

Perch Rept
Aug 13

Serial 107

SECRET

ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~
~~TRIPLICATE~~

(Strike out where not applicable)

WAR DIARY

OF

The Perth Regiment C.A.

FROM 1 Aug 43 TO 31 Aug 43

Records C.M.H.Q.
Received
7-SEP 1943
WAR DIARIES.

VOLUME 48

50/309

APPENDICES 1, 3 TO 19

ORIGINAL

AUG 1943

601

WAR DIARIES, C.A.S.F.

Instructions for Compilation and Despatch

1. A War Diary is **SECRET**.

2. The War Diary takes the place of the Historical Record when on active service. (K.R. Can. Para. 1530). Its objects are: to supply authentic material for the history of the unit, and of the force; to furnish a historical record of operations; and to provide data upon which to base improvements in training, equipment, organization and administration.

3. Unless otherwise ordered, the original and duplicate copies are sent on the first day of the succeeding month, through the usual channels, to the A.G., 2nd Echelon, wherever that office may be. The triplicate copy may be held by the unit for three months and then forwarded, also through the usual channels, to A.G., 2nd Echelon.

4. Post-war disposal will be as under:

Original—retained at Ottawa for historical purposes.

Duplicate—to British Record Office for historical purposes.

Triplicate—to unit for custody with unit records.

5. The War Diary will be entered up daily on M.F.M. 11 and rendered monthly in triplicate (Mobn. Instr. for C.M. 1937. App. "C"). Each entry will be initialled by the officer detailed to keep the War Diary, which will be signed at the end of each month by the commander. (F.S.R. Vol. II, Sec. 35, para. 3 iii).

6. The following should be recorded daily as events occur:

(i) Important orders, instructions, reports, messages or despatches received and issued, and decisions taken. *Original documents* should be attached as appendices to the Original copy of the War Diary.

(ii) Daily map location, employment, movements and dispositions of unit headquarters and of batteries, companies, etc. March tables should be attached as appendices.

(iii) Important movements of officers and matters relating to the duties of each branch of the staff. A complete set of the *routine orders and instructions, Part I Orders*, issued by the unit during the month should be attached as an appendix to the original copy.

(iv) Detailed account of operations—to include:—Exact hour, location and circumstances of important occurrences. Movements and names of neighbouring units. Commanders of batteries, companies, etc., names of Officers and number of O.R. (i) engaged and (ii) battle casualties. Dispositions, activities and identity of enemy forces. Prisoners and trophies captured. Ammunition expended. Factors affecting operations, topographical and climatic. *Maps and sketches* showing dispositions of batteries, companies etc., at important phases. The record of *communications, both written and verbal*, received or despatched during active operations as an appendix. A complete set of the *operation orders and instructions* issued during the month. Notes on conferences and *reports* rendered to higher formations, or received from lower formations, as appendices to the original copy.

(v) Nature and description of trenches, field works or accommodation occupied or constructed. Meteorological notes.

(vi) Changes in establishment or strength. Names and ranks of officers and number of O.R. Attachment of units and individuals. Reinforcements. *Copy of Part II Orders and Weekly Field Returns of Officers and O.R.* should be attached as appendices to the original copy. Changes in organization, stores, transport, etc.

7. It is essential that all copies of both text and appendices are legible. Appendices will be numbered and referenced to the text in the last column of the form. Current issues of any regimental publication should be attached.

8. It will be found convenient at the end of each month, when the War Diary is being completed and the correspondence in unit files for the month is being reviewed and distributed (F.S.R. Vol. I, sec. 171, para. 3) if the material considered to be of historical value in the light of the above is attached as appendices to the original copy of the War Diary.

9. A good war diary makes possible the accurate and detailed reconstruction of circumstances, conditions and action.

NOTE: If monthly diary is more than one inch thick, use a second folder. If appendices are bulky, tie folder up with tape or string to make a firm package.

PRESERVE IMPORTANT ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS FOR POSTERITY: INSERT THEM AS APPENDICES IN ORIGINAL COPY OF WAR DIARY

THE EXTRACTION AND RETENTION OF APPENDICES, MAPS, ETC., FROM A WAR DIARY IS AN OFFENCE UNDER THE OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT

UNIT OFFICE FILING SYSTEM AND RECORDS

"Every office will arrange for the filing and custody of its own correspondence." (F.S.R. Vol. I. Sec. 171.3.)

1. *Titles and Numbering of Files.*

A simple filing system adaptable for use in any military office at home or in the field is illustrated by the "List of File Titles" overleaf.

All documents handled by a unit fall into one or other of the nine categories enumerated, 1 to 9. The titles of the nine main divisions are based on British army operations, organization, administration and the regulations governing. Each title may be broken down into ten component parts or sub-titles, by adding a dash and subsidiary numbers 0 to 9. In turn each of these may be further broken down by adding a second dash and a third digit, and if necessary a third dash and a fourth digit. Thus 4-7-3 might be "Cooking Course at Kingston." According to circumstances, a fighting unit would expand the 1-3 prefix to accommodate all arms and services with which it may be concerned.

2. *Date reference.*

In giving communications a reference number, it is convenient to use the date system of four figures indicating day and month, e.g. 0102 for 1st February; 3010 for 30th October.

3. *Combined Numeration.*

If the systems outlined in paras 1 and 2 are combined, by placing the four date figures under the subject file numbers, a simple and informative method of reference results, thus

2-6-1
0804

might be immediately identified as a communication dealing with replacement of gas masks, dated 8th April.

NOTE.—This method is not applicable to signal messages, A.F.C. 2128, which bear serial numbers 1 to 9999. The use of dashes eliminates confusion between serial numbers and file numbers.

4. *Documents for Preservation.*

The monthly review of correspondence (F.S.R. Vol. I, sec. 171.3) is facilitated and future confusion avoided by jacketing the material in "Category ii" (i.e., "no longer required", etc.) to conform with the system.

5. *Correspondence in the Field.*

The functioning of the office of a formation or unit during active operations may be simplified by keeping a log or register of all orders and messages, written or verbal, received or sent during the action. This may conveniently be done by extending the use of the "Field Register of Communications Received or Despatched", (Army Form 2040, F.S.R. Vol. I. sec. 171) to include verbal as well as written orders and messages in chronological order as received or sent.

Time of sending and of receipt are of importance second only to time of event, and should be entered both on the office copy of every field message or other document, and in the log or register. A carbon copy for contemporary reference of the commander or others concerned is desirable.

A brief précis of written orders, reports and messages, with the sender's number, is sufficient, for they will be kept on file. But particular care is necessary in making entries of times of moves and of verbal orders, reports or conversations, by telephone or otherwise, which in the stress of action, may not otherwise be recorded on paper. In battle, operations messages dealt with by one officer may number over twenty-five per hour for several hours on end.

The record should be kept convenient to the telephone. Entries may be made by a clerk, or by the officer on duty at the telephone.

Such a record is invaluable to the commander in making appreciations of the situation during the action, and in compiling his report on the action afterwards. It is contemporary evidence of the highest quality, and therefore is of the highest historical value, and should be attached as an appendix to the original copy of the War Diary, together with the original documents sent and received.

(Appendix to Routine Order No. 147 C.A.S.F.
22 Nov. 39).

PRESERVE IMPORTANT ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS FOR POSTERITY

LIST OF FILE TITLES

1. *Operations (G.S.) (or Technical Functioning).*

- 1-0. General.
- 1-1. Orders.
- 1-2. Instructions.
- 1-3. Co-operation and Liaison.
- 1-4. Intercommunication, sigs, etc.
- 1-5. Working Parties.
- 1-6. Scheme of Work.
- 1-7. }
- 1-8. } Available for allotment.
- 1-9. }

2. *Protection. (G.S.)*

- 2-0. General.
- 2-1. Guards and Patrols.
- 2-2. Alarm Posts.
- 2-3. Field defences.
- 2-4. Against air attacks.
- 2-5. Against A.F.V.
- 2-6. Gas.
- 2-7. Defence Schemes.
- 2-8. }
- 2-9. } Available for allotment.

3. *Intelligence.*

- 3-0. General.
- 3-1. Secrecy. Codes.
- 3-2. Censorship.
- 3-3. Enemy forces, Prisoners of war.
- 3-4. Reports and sketches.
- 3-5. Maps.
- 3-6. War diary.
- 3-7. Weather.
- 3-8. }
- 3-9. } Available for allotment.

M.F.M. 11A
200M—5-40 (5185)
H.Q. 1772-39-1658

4. *Training. (G.S.) (or Technical).*

- 4-0. General.
- 4-1. Drill.
- 4-2. P.T.
- 4-3. Technical: Musketry, Gun Drill, etc.
- 4-4. Route Marches.
- 4-5. Tactical Schemes.
- 4-6. Courses and Schools.
- 4-7. Lessons learned and Pamphlets.
- 4-8. }
- 4-9. } Available for allotment.

5. *Organization and Administration (A.G.).*

- 5-0. General.
- 5-1. Establishments.
- 5-2. Medical and Sanitation. Dental.
- 5-3. Inspections. Ceremonial. Visitors.
- 5-4. Discipline. Police.
- 5-5. Office.
- 5-6. Routine Orders.
- 5-7. }
- 5-8. } Available for allotment.
- 5-9. }

6. *Personnel (A.G.).*

- 6-0. General.
- 6-1. Officers.
- 6-2. Strengths, Casualties, Reinforcements.
- 6-3. Part II Orders.
- 6-4. Chaplains and Welfare.
- 6-5. Pay. Financial.
- 6-6. Burials. Effects.
- 6-7. Honours and Rewards.
- 6-8. Demobilization and discharge.
- 6-9. Available for allotment.

7. *Movements and Quarters. (Q.M.G.)*

- 7-0. General.
- 7-1. Moves by road, rail, water, air.
- 7-2. Employment of transport.
- 7-3. Reliefs.
- 7-4. Barracks, Billets, Camps.
- 7-5. Baths and Laundry.
- 7-6. Boundaries and areas.
- 7-7. Traffic.
- 7-8. }
- 7-9. } Available for allotment.

8. *Supplies and Maintenance. (Q.M.G.)*

- 8-0. General.
- 8-1. Rations, forage, water, disinfectants.
- 8-2. Petrol and lubricants.
- 8-3. Fuel and Light.
- 8-4. Engineer Stores.
- 8-5. Postal.
- 8-6. Remounts and Veterinary.
- 8-7. Canteens, Comforts, and small consignments.
- 8-8. Printing and Stationery.
- 8-9. Available for allotment.

9. *Stores. (M.G.O.)*

- 9-0. General.
- 9-1. Arms and armament.
- 9-2. Ammunition.
- 9-3. Clothing and Necessaries.
- 9-4. Personal Equipment.
- 9-5. Unit equipment.
- 9-6. Vehicles.
- 9-7. Salvage.
- 9-8. }
- 9-9. } Available for allotment.

THE EXTRACTION AND RETENTION OF APPENDICES, MAPS, ETC., FROM A
WAR DIARY IS AN OFFENCE UNDER THE OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT.

WAR DIARY JACKET

WAR DIARY

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

OR

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

~~INTELIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
New Hunstanton Norfolk	1/8/43		<p><u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> All protestant personnel paraded at 0900 hrs to the recreational grounds where Padre Capt D C Smith conducted the service. R C personnel paraded to R C church grounds Sandringham Road for Mass at 0950 hrs. <u>EXERCISE GRIZZLY</u> Started out on Exercise Grizzly at 1340 hrs proceeded to concentration area 504573 sheet 57 arrived at 1745 hrs. Infm received at 1930 hrs that enemy patrols expected to be active. Particular attention will be paid to guarding harbours. 2016 hrs received infm from Brigade that there would be no more move before 1000 hrs 2/8/43. 2115 hrs A B C coys notified Bn H Q their defensive positions were established and patrols were out. 2205 hrs - As yet no word received from carrier patrol sent out at 2005 hrs therefore presumed captured. Second carrier patrol sent out to carry on. D Rs sent out to look for other patrol. 2240 hrs A B C coys report no enemy activity in their areas. No activity on either side during the night. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair. Mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 808 <u>STRENGTH</u> 29 offrs 727 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 3</p> <p>Appx 4</p> <p>A.S.</p>
Exercise Grizzly	2/8/43		<p><u>MONDAY EXERCISE GRIZZLY</u> C O went to "O" Group at Brigade at 1100 hrs. Held "O" Gp for Bn at 1130 hrs. 1350 hrs Brigade reported enemy along line Great Snoring sq 4052 to Thurning sq 5347. 1430 hrs C Coy captured enemy D R. 1501 hrs Brigade informed that bridges 423457 were blown and covered by L M G, M M G and Mortars. 1520 hrs received orders to move forward. 1600 hrs reached 456437 no enemy in sight. 1610 hrs troops debussed at 424474 moved up to bridge. CBH informed us that bridges were blown at 4736, 5036, 5356. 1651 hrs A B C coys were working their way down to river but road was plugged by armour of GGHG. This was remedied immediately. Other side of river strongly held by enemy. 1755 hrs Forward troops sent infm that there was an enemy minefield 100 yds long at 423457 and was under heavy fire. 1807 hrs A coy informed that LMG pillbox was at 422457. MG position being engaged by A coy with small arms fire. 2000 hrs C coy reported capture of one officer and four other ranks by patrol at 407463. They were identified as personnel from 18 Armoured Car Regt. Brigade reported zero hour would be at 2300 hrs. 2200 hrs Warning order that with the exception of units establishing bridgehead no other units to move before 0600 hrs 3/8/43. 2320 hrs, following information was received from fwd troops. At 2259 hrs Arty concentration had begun. 2300 hrs A coy started across river, 2304 hrs C coy across river on right flank. 2312 hrs C coy on objective. 2328 hrs A coy on objective, right flank firmly established. 2338 hrs Heavy casualties being suffered on left flank, B coy crossing to assist, 2340 hrs situation eased considerably on left.</p>	<p>RS</p>

WAR DIARY

OR

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

~~WAR DIARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Exercise Grizzly	2/8/43		2348 hrs A coy suffered 50% casualties. At 2400 hrs infm was received that B coy could not cross river on account of MG post 300 yds from river. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and warm. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 832 <u>STRENGTH</u> 29 offrs 727 other ranks.	AS
Exercise Grizzly	3/8/43		<p><u>TUESDAY EXERCISE GRIZZLY</u> 0010 hrs Forward troops reported that Engineers had cleared 75 yds of Minefield, however enemy was pushing here on right flank. 0016 hrs B coy forced crossing of river. (Serious interference by those acting as umpires). 0026 hrs Umpires rule C coy attack unsuccessful must retire 100 yds to the other side of river. 0058 hrs C coy gone ahead and re-established position beyond railway. 0120 hrs Fwd troops reported bridgehead completed and bridging to start soon. All forward troops took up defensive position for the night. 0853 hrs Orders to be prepared to move immediately in rear of G G H G. 0915 hrs CBH reported they were being strafed by nine enemy aircraft. 0939 hrs Our column started to move. 1030 hrs CBH ahead reported that AFVs in hiding at 474374. 1055 hrs Bn ordered to halt at 400390 and await orders. 1118 hrs Brigade advised to continue advance. 1245 hrs Brigade reported Swaffham heavily bombed and roads were impassable. 1255 hrs CBH reported GGHG had run into minefields at crossing 2425. 1358 hrs Brigade ordered Bn to move ahead slowly. 1441 hrs Brigade ordered Bn to halt at 285211 and report time of arrival. 1540 hrs on use code word "Banana" Perth would concentrate in area 3115 and patrols will be sent out to obtain infm as to enemy locations along Wissy R particular attention to be paid to location and size of minefields. GGHG will cover us until we are in position. 1625hrs Brigade informed Bn to be prepared to attack enemy positions in square 3016 but not to move until more infm is received. 1635 hrs CBH reported capture of 2 armoured cars. 1710 hrs Brigade ordered Bn to occupy concentration area 3118 east side of road. CBH would be on left side. Irish in north end of square. 1743 hrs now in 3118 and patrols sent to go forward to next river line and take over from GGHG. Lt Col Doucet held Bn "0" group at 1930 hrs. 2235 hrs Brigade reported that attack for 2330 cancelled but patrols should be sent out and remainder of troops allowed to rest. No action till 0500hrs.</p> <p><u>WEATHER</u> Fine. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 834 <u>STRENGTH</u> 29 offrs 727 other ranks.</p>	see appx 5 AS

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

OR

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Exercise Grizzly	4/8/43		<p><u>WEDNESDAY EXERCISE GRIZZLY</u> 0429 hrs Left forward patrol river line clear for 440 yds. No enemy sighted. 0514 hrs Right patrol reports country very marshy and thick bracken. No enemy in sight. 0935 hrs Brigade reported Zero hour not expected before 1200 hrs. 1229 hrs Brigade reported to Bn minefield located across gravel road 351136 - 200 yds long 30 to 40 yds wide, however booby traps were not suspected. 1234 hrs CBH reported passing suspected minefield. 1239 hrs Brigade reported minefield also at rd 324130 to 330131 and from 321137 to 331140. 1336 hrs Zero cancelled. Bn "O" Group at 1415 hrs. Zero at 1430 hrs. 1426 hrs Arty opened fire. 1450 hrs our right forward element on river edge and left forward elements were still in woods. At 1457 hrs Brigade reported that we would have ample time to get F echelon across bridge if we moved rapidly. At 1501 hrs infm was received from the C Os charger that our fwd elements had cleared road and were now making for final objective. At 1512 hrs infm was again received that our leading troops were now on final objective. At 1535 hrs we were ordered to consolidate our position and not to move forward of grid line 13. At 1629 hrs our armour was sighted on our left flank and passed through our position at 1707 hrs. Cease fire was given and at 1710 hrs preparations were made for returning to home base. Arrived in Hunstanton at 2400 hrs. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 834 <u>STRENGTH</u> 29 offrs 727 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 6</p> <p><i>[Handwritten initials]</i></p>
New Hunstanton Norfolk.	5/8/43		<p><u>THURSDAY</u> Since Lt Col Doucet declared Thursday to be a holiday there was no training carried out although a great number of the men took the time off to carry out interior economy. <u>RECREATION</u> A show was held at the Town Hall at 1800 hrs for all ranks. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair & mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 801 <u>STRENGTH</u> 29 Offrs 727 other ranks.</p>	<p><i>[Handwritten initials]</i></p>
New Hunstanton Norfolk.	6/8/43		<p><u>FRIDAY TRAINING</u> All coys spent the morning in cleaning of all weapons and quarters. Afternoon parade consisted of a swim parade and preparations were made for Exercise Snaffle. <u>MAINTENANCE</u> Maintenance was carried out on all vehicles. <u>DRAFT</u> A large draft came in from 3 C.I.R.U. Clothing suitable for exercise Snaffle were issued to</p>	

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
New Hunstanton Norfolk	6/8/43		<p>them in order that they should be ready to go with remainder of Bn. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> 6 officers and 80 other ranks were taken on strength. Major J E Tipler was taken on strength from 3 C.I.R.U. Lts J F McKnight, V G Hicks, L F Jones, W C Hider were taken on strength from Special Increment. Lt R Shapiro was taken on strength from 3 C.I.R.U. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 2 offrs and 3 other ranks were struck off strength. Lt C E Stewart and 3 other ranks to 3 C.I.R.U. Capt C H Schwartz to 11th Cdn Inf Brigade. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair & Mild <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 926 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offrs 804 other ranks.</p>	<p><i>AS.</i></p>
New Hunstanton Norfolk	7/8/43		<p><u>SATURDAY EXERCISE SNAFFLE</u> Reveille was at 0500 hrs and unit made preparation for move to concentration area at 600375 sheet No 58. Arrived in concentration area approximately 1230hrs. Men were fed immediately and then rested till 1430 hrs. Sports were carried out by each coy from 1430 to 1630 hrs. Brigade "O" group was held at 2030 hrs and Bn "O" group at 2100 hrs when Lt Col Doucet gave his operation order. All coys rested to 2330 hrs. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 926 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offrs 804 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 7</p> <p><i>AS</i></p>
Exercise Snaffle	8/8/43		<p><u>SUNDAY EXERCISE SNAFFLE</u> The move from 600375 was started at 0017 hrs to assembly area on road from 336286 to 343284 sheet 76 arriving at 0345 hrs. The Bn stayed in this area till 0645 hrs and then move was made to forward area in square 3016 arriving at 0835 hrs. Bn took up a defensive position immediately and dug in. Patrols were sent out from A B C coys. Enemy tanks were sighted across Wissey R in area of woods square 2916. These were engaged by our A Tk guns in support. At 1300 hrs A coy was sent under Major Tipler to relieve left flank of Westminster Regt on Wissey R in square 3313. We remained in this area till 2214 hrs when attack was carried out according to operation order issued at 0615 hrs. Consolidation was effected at 0300 hrs in area 335100. <u>WEATHER</u> Cool. Scattered Showers <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 926 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offrs 804 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 8</p> <p><i>AS</i></p>

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

OR

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

~~ENTRUSTED INFORMATION ONLY~~

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Exercise Snaffle	9/8/43		<p><u>MONDAY EXERCISE SNAFFLE</u> Bn remained in area 335100 sending out patrols from A B C coys all day C coy engaged the enemy at 0600 hrs in square 3410 sheet 76 but a definite decision was not made since umpires were not present. At 0620 hrs we were attacked by 20 enemy typhoons and Mustang fighters but since we were dug in casualties were nil. At 0701 hrs infm was received from B coy that 25 enemy tanks were sighted to their front in square 3309. At 0705 hrs B coy reported that they had repulsed enemy attack with support of their A Tk battery. At 0806 hrs infm was received that enemy tanks were passing our HQ in a north westerly direction. They were not engaged. At 0826 hrs Lt Col Doucet went to Brigade for "O" group. Also at 0826 hrs in sq of 3309 enemy tanks sighted. At 0951 hrs infm received that 19 of 38 enemy tanks engaged had been destroyed by our supporting A Tk guns. At 1014 hrs infm was received a truce had been declared till 1200 hrs. 1206 hrs infm received from CBH that enemy were withdrawing. Strength of withdrawing force consisted of 2 coys. 40% casualties was inflicted on withdrawing enemy force which was concentrating in area 3411. At 1230 hrs CBH reported engaging enemy carriers and scout cars in 337114. At 1527 hrs Brigade reported GGHG had arrived and were looking after armoured threat consisting of 10 tanks at 333123. 100 carriers and soft vehicles in woods at 332122 and 50 vehicles in woods 327095. 1550 hrs B coy reported enemy M Cs and armoured cars at 342103. 1628 hrs our A Tk guns engaged enemy tanks moving west along ridge square 3309. 1638 hrs B coy reported smoke was pouring across its front and expected infantry attack supported by tanks. 1640 hrs out Bn was attacked by infantry from south and arty fire. 1650 hrs shell fire and smoke stopped and enemy inf were seen on S W advancing slowly 200 yds away. 1654 hrs enemy was still working in area 332103 between us and CBH. Our casualties were slight. 1723 hrs we engaged tanks in square 3309 and inflicted heavy casualties. 1730 hrs enemy withdrew. 1853 hrs received orders to stand fast from Brigade and await further orders. 2315 hrs Lt Col Doucet had his Bn "O" group. 2330 hrs Carrier pl under Lt Binnington was sent to patrol area between roads 347089 to 378085, 347089 to crossroads 326057, crossroads 378085 to 363060 in order to establish confirmation of report that enemy were withdrawing. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy, cool. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 926 <u>STRENGTH</u></p> <p>33 Offrs 804 other ranks.</p>	<p>38</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RS</i></p>

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Exercise Snaffle	10/8/43		<p><u>TUESDAY EXERCISE SNAFFLE</u> 0059 hrs patrol reported 3 enemy tanks at 382094 and are investigating. 0145 hrs patrols have met 4 tanks, 2 trucks which turned south at crossroads 378085. 0154 hrs patrols reported roads clear as far as 382085, 362060, 368070 sheet 76. 0235 hrs patrols encountered enemy convoy at 356051 moving south consisting of vehicles, mostly tanks. 0350 patrol reported road clear as far as crossroads 356050. 0307 hrs patrol reported seeing enemy at 329060. 0310 hrs reported enemy moving north east at 346036. 0320 hrs enemy have withdrawn South at 329060. 0345 hrs engaged enemy at 327050. 0408 hrs patrol proceeding on foot to engage enemy. 0635hrs Brigade reported CBH making river crossing and establishing bridgehead at 323015. 0635 hrs received warning order from brigade to be ready to move in 30 minutes. 0752 hrs Patrol reported bridge at 323016 in Thetford blown and covered by A Tk guns and LMGs. 0843hrs Brigade ordered Bn to be ready to move and fall in behind Brigade support Gp. 0950 hrs Our HQ at 326056, sheet 76. 1100 hrs Lt Col Doucet held "6" group. At 1110 hrs CBH reported capture 3 - 30 cwt and 40 men at 335015. 1522 hrs received inf Ld S H were moving ahead of us and we were to follow and establish a bridgehead with one coy in square 2489. Remainder of forces to follow with all possible speed. 1647 hrs HQ at 248906. 1811 hrs Lt Col Doucet reported to "0" gp at 246914. 1900 hrs Irish Regt reported numerous enemy patrols and tanks in area south side of river from crossroads 226913 to 235903. 2 tanks destroyed. 1939 hrs C coy reported enemy strong point at 234900, enemy tanks and light armour 232898. Enemy tanks at 236894 firing on coy. 2010 hrs cease fire and remain in present position. 2020 hrs C.O. held "0" gp no move before 0700hrs in morning.</p> <p><u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Warm <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 926 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offr 804 other ranks.</p>	<p>ES</p>
New Hunstanton Norfolk	11/8/43		<p><u>WEDNESDAY MOVE HOME</u> The Perth Regiment started out at 0700 hrs from training area 248904 sheet #76. They proceeded north east then north through Icklingham, sheet 76, Littleport, Southery, sheet 75, Downham Market, Tottenhill, Kings Lynn and to New Hunstanton Sheet 75. Arrived in New Hunstanton at 1200 hrs. Order of march was A coy, Bn HQ, Support Coy, B Coy, C Coy. The trip was uneventful. The afternoon parade consisted of Maintenance of all vehicles and cleaning of weapons and quarters.</p> <p><u>WEATHER</u> Cool and Windy. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 887 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 804 other ranks.</p>	<p>ES</p>

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
New Hunstanton Norfolk	12/8/43		<p><u>THURSDAY TRAINING</u> The morning parades in all Coys consisted of organized sports in which all ranks participated. Afternoon parade included a swim parade and cleaning up of all remaining vehicles, also interior economy was carried out by the men. 4½% of other ranks went on leave. <u>C Os MEETING</u> The C O had a meeting of all offr in the Mess where exercise Snaffle was discussed and remarks made on forthcoming move to new area. Friday was declared to be as a Sunday for all ranks. After this a Mess Meeting was held, Capt Walker, Mess President officiating. There was a Mess dinner at 1900 hrs Capt Gray being guest of honour. <u>WEATHER</u> Sunny and cool. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 876 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offr 804 other ranks.</p>	R.S.
New Hunstanton Norfolk	13/8/43		<p><u>FRIDAY TRAINING</u> Although Lt Col Doucet had declared Friday to be treated as a Sunday on account of Exercise Snaffle all coys were busy preparing for the impending move to the new area. <u>MOVE TO NEW AREA</u> The advance party under command of Capt Walker, Quartermaster, consisting of 5 offr and 35 other ranks left to-day to make preparations for the main body when it arrived. <u>REPOSTING OF PERSONNEL AND FORMATION OF D COY.</u> Part 1 Orders showed the distribution of offr and NCOs in their respective coys. Personnel of D coy a new fighting coy was also shown. Lieut W J Ridge is to be O C of D coy. <u>PAY PARADE</u> Notification of time and date of pay parade was made by paymaster in part 1 orders. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy and cool <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 846 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Officers 804 other ranks.</p>	Appx 1 R.S.
New Hunstanton Norfolk.	14/8/43		<p><u>SATURDAY C Os INSPECTION</u> Part of the morning was spent by all coys preparing for the C Os inspection which was held the same morning. Lt Col H E T Doucet inspected all personell and equipment while Major Andrew inspected the quarters. At the officers meeting in the afternoon at 1400 hrs Lt Col Doucet said that on the whole he was quite satisfied with the inspection but there were odd cases in each coy that needed checking up also a written summary of the inspection would be issued. At the same meeting all officers were given a review of what the next exercise would deal with. The first exercise would deal with embarking and disembarking troops. An "O" group was held immediately after the meeting and it concerned the move to the new area. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy and cool. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 765 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offr 804 other ranks.</p>	R.S.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

OR

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
New Hunstanton Norfolk	15/8/43		<p><u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> Divine services were held for all Protestant personnel at the Town Hall at 1000 hrs. The service was conducted by the Padre, Capt D C Smith. All R C personnel paraded under Lieut Valois to R C church grounds Sandringham Road for Mass at 0950 hrs. In the afternoon there was a great deal of activity in preparation for the impending move. Major Andrew and 3 Sgts left on a 4 day course which related to the exercise. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and warm. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 770 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 804 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 1. <i>R.S.</i></p>
New Hunstanton Norfolk	16/8/43		<p><u>MONDAY TRAINING</u> Training was carried out on a company basis according to syllabus. Bn H Q Quartermaster and 10 officeses sent by rail at noon certain supplies which could not be carried in the lorries. Also all officers excess baggage was sent to an excess kit dump at Heathfield. Capt Bell formerly of this unit is in charge of the dump. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and clear. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> 2 other ranks were taken on strength from 3 CIRU. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 5 other ranks were SOS. 3 to 3 CIRU (hospital) 1 to 3 CIRU and 1 to No 10 trg coy. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 758 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 801 other ranks.</p>	<p><i>R.S.</i></p>
New Hunstanton Norfolk	17/8/43		<p><u>TUESDAY TRAINING</u> Training was carried out in the morning on a coy basis. The afternoon parade consisted of each coy preparing for the move to the new area by cleaning up barracks packing all stores and personal equipment. Remainder of the afternoon was spent by having a swim parade. Since the vehicles were leaving early the following morning under command of Major Errol they were all marshalled at 1800 hrs in the recreational area. <u>WEATHER</u> Fine and warm. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 696 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 801 other ranks.</p>	<p><i>R.S.</i></p>

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

OR

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
New Hunstanton Norfolk	18/8/43		<u>WEDNESDAY</u> <u>MOVE TO NEW AREA</u> Reveille for vehicle party was at 0300 hrs. Vehicles of the unit were formed up at 0545 hrs prepared to move. The move for that day was from New Hunstanton to Bivouac area 432337 sheet 95. The move on this date was made according to schedule with no accidents. The main body left New Hunstanton at 2150 hrs 18/8/43 arriving in Barton Stacey at 0700 hrs 19/8/43. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Warm. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 696 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 801 other ranks.	Appx 12 RS.
In Transit to New Area	19/8/43		<u>THURSDAY</u> <u>MOVE TO NEW AREA</u> Reveille for the vehicle party was at 0630 hrs. Vehicles crossed the start point road junction 404364 at 0911 hrs arriving at new area 873631 sheet 123 at 1715 hrs. Since the main body had arrived in the New area at 0700 hrs 19/8/43 food and quarters were prepared for them. The remainder of the vehicle trip was very uneventful. The new area is a very large camp which holds 5th Div complete. Most of the men are in huts but a few are under canvas. At 1900 hrs Lt Col H E T Doucet held a meeting at which all the officers attended. He explained the exercise in which we were going to participate advising those present that it dealt more with the A & Q branch of the service than the G branch. He also emphasized the maximum necessity of security since this was to be a practice for the real invasion when it comes. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair & Warm. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 698 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 801 other ranks.	Appx 12 RS.
Barton Stacey Camp	20/8/43		<u>FRIDAY</u> <u>TRAINING</u> During the morning all coys cleaned and scrubbed their huts as well as cleaning their equipment. <u>VEHICLE MAINTENANCE</u> Afternoon parade consisted of maintenance on all unit vehicles. Those not doing maintenance were taken on a route march in order to acquaint them with the surrounding country. <u>WEATHER</u> Scattered Showers. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 7 other ranks were struck off strength. 5 to 3 CIRU and 2 to 1 CSRU. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 971 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 794 other ranks.	RS.
Barton Stacey Camp	21/8/43		<u>SATURDAY</u> <u>C Os INSPECTION</u> Lt Col H E T Doucet carried out a complete inspection of all coys which finished at 1100 hrs. The remainder of the morning was spent on a lecture by coy officers on the necessity of security. There were no afternoon parades. <u>WEATHER</u> Scattered Showers <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 995 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 794 other ranks.	RS.

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	22/8/43		<u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> All R C personnel paraded to Garrison Theatre at 1000 hrs. There was no parade for Protestant personnel. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair & Warm. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1004 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 Offrs 794 other ranks.	RS. Appx 1
Barton Stacey Camp	23/8/43		<u>MONDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under coy arrangements according to training directive issued on Friday 20/8/43. Lt Col H E T Doucet held a meeting of all officers at 1700 hrs at which Maj M W Andrew gave further infm with regard to "Exercise Harlequin". <u>WEATHER</u> Scattered Showers. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> Lt R S Chamberlain and 26 other ranks were struck off strength to 3 CIRU. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1008 <u>STRENGTH</u> 32 offrs 768 other ranks.	Appx 13 RS
Barton Stacey Camp →	24/8/43		<u>TUESDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under coy arrangements. Arrangements were made for Ordnance Inspection of all stores. A directive was put out by Lt Col H E T Doucet with regard to A and Q matters while in this area and for Harlequin scheme. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 1 other rank was struck off strength to 11 C I B. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1006 <u>STRENGTH</u> 32 Offrs 767 other ranks.	RS
Barton Stacey Camp	25/8/43		<u>WEDNESDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out by individual coys according to syllabus. Considerable parade square drill and general smartening up of the unit is being carried out during our stay in this area. There is an excellent parade ground for our use the type of which we have not had the opportunity of using for a considerable length of time. TsOET are being carried out particularly to those members who have recently joined the unit in order to determine in what type of training they are lacking. <u>48 HRS LEAVE</u> 5% of the unit left at 1600hrs on 48 hrs leave. It is understood all members will have this privilege before Sep 2. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> 2 officers - Capt H A Snelgrove and Lieut N C Root were taken on strength from #3 CIRU. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> Lieut J R Henderson was struck off strength to #3 CIRU. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1056 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offrs 767 other ranks.	RS

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

M.F.M. 11
40/P & S/37 (3072)

OR

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

~~INTELLIGENCE SECURITY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Title pages will be prepared.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	26/8/43		<u>THURSDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under Coy arrangements. Capt H Snelgrove who has recently returned from Africa was made training officer. His immediate task was on patrols. Another 5% of the unit went on 48 hour leave. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1047 <u>STRENGTH</u> 33 offr 767 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	27/8/43		<u>FRIDAY TRAINING</u> A detachment of British instructors from Bisley Small Arms School instructed NCOs from all the coys on the various weapons. Particular attention was paid to instruction on the Piat and to snipers. Lt Col Doucet attended a meeting at 5th Div HQ and the subject under discussion was patrolling. <u>SPORTS</u> The GGHC were defeated in a game of softball 8 to 6 by the Perths. Game was held at 1830 hrs in the Sport field. <u>PAY PARADE</u> Notification of pay parade was published in Part I orders. <u>OFFICERS MEETING</u> There was a meeting of all 11 CIB officers in the Irish Regt mess at 2000 hrs. Lt Col Garnett gave a lecture on patrols and advised all units that for the remainder of our stay in this area intensified training on patrols would be carried out. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy and cool <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1047 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offr 767 other ranks.	Appx 1 AS
Barton Stacey Camp	28/8/43		<u>SATURDAY TRAINING</u> Lt Col H E T Doucet carried out the weekly inspection of all coys, vehicles and quarters. At 1100 hrs the C O lectured all NCOs in the unit on patrols. There were no afternoon parades. <u>WEATHER</u> Scattered showers. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1031 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offr 767 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	29/8/43		<u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> A very impressive Protestant church parade was held on the parade ground east of the unit lines at 0945 hrs this morning. All units of the 11 Cdn Inf Bde were present as well as representative groups from the 6th Hussars and the 3rd Armd Recce Regt (GGHC). The padres of the various units took part in the service and the scripture lesson was read by Brig H A Sharpe. At the conclusion of the service the units marched past the saluting base in column of route, and the Brigadier took the salute. Music for the service was provided by the band of the Royal Canadian Engineers and the pipe band of the Cape Breton Highlanders played the units past the saluting base. All R C personnel paraded to the Garrison Theatre for mass at 0930 hrs. Lt Valois was in charge of the parade. <u>RANGE FIRING</u> Arrangements were made for all coys to fire at the ranges on Monday. The ranges are in the immediate area of Winchester. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy and cool. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1033 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offr 767 other ranks.	AS

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

WAR DIARY

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	30/8/43		<p><u>MONDAY RANGE PRACTICES</u> Personnel of the unit were engaged in rifle and Sten gun practices on the ranges south east of Winchester today. NCOs and others carrying sten guns fired three practices with this weapon and the average scores were very satisfactory. Other personnel were given an opportunity to finish up or refire rifle practices which they missed on previous occasions. Transport to and from the ranges was provided by unit M T. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy and cool <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> 35 other ranks were taken on strength, 21 on posting from the Princess Louise Fusiliers and 14 from No 3 CIRU. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 2 other ranks were struck off strength to No 3 CIRU. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1056 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offrs 800 other ranks.</p>	<p>AS</p>
Barton Stacey Camp	31/8/43		<p><u>TUESDAY TRAINING FILMS</u> Pay parades and muster parades occupied the early part of the morning but at 1000 hrs all available personnel in the various coys fell in and marched to the Garrison Theatre where they were shown three training films - two on combined ops craft, equipment and tactics, and one on Malaria, its transmission and control. <u>FIRE IN NAAFI</u> At 0500 hrs this morning a fire in the NAAFI building, just east of Bn HQ was reported to the comd of the Bn guard, Cpl Blackman of "Sp" coy. The guard was immediately turned out and by the use of fire extinguishers, a bucket brigade and stirrup pumps had the fire fairly well under control by the time the Camp Fire service arrived. Considerable damage was done to the serving counters and stock in the NAAFI. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and warm <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 1047 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offrs 800 other ranks.</p>	<p>AS</p>

M. S. Quidey for Lt Col

for *H. E. T. Doucet*

LT COLONEL
COMD. PLATH ...

SECRET

B Coy

EXERCISE 'GRIZZLY'

1 AUG - 4 AUG

1943

H Q. 2 CDN CORPS

P R 4-5-2
Perth Regt C A
30 Jul 43.

WARNING ORDER

Copy No.....

Exercise GRIZZLY

Perth Regt will move to conc area vicinity HOLT 5357 by 1900 hrs 1 Aug 43.

Order of march: C Coy with normal sp arms, BHQ, comd gp, balance Sp Coy, A Coy, C Coy, A Ech, B Ech. An offr will ride at head of each coy in 8 cwt W/T and control sub unit on orders from BHQ. All D Rs under comd Pro Sgt for traffic control.

Maps required: $\frac{1}{2}$ in to 1 mile sheet 9, 1 in to 1 mile sheets 57, 66, 76.

No digging except in trg areas.

No smoking in FORESTRY COMMISSION LAND.

Mines are to be laid and booby trapped casualties will result from mines being carelessly handled.

Live amm will be withdrawn from men and carried in pl vehs, certificate to this effect by 1000 hrs 1 Aug.

1 st line amm will be carried, 1st line pet plus veh res of one 4 gal tin per veh to be carried, 1st line A G res to be carried.

Purchase of food will NOT take place.

Attention is drawn to sanitation.

All vehs and wireless sets will be checked and in good condition by 1200 hrs 31 Jul 43.

H. E. T. Doucet
for, (H E T Doucet) Lt Col
Comd Perth R

HETD/H
Time of signature 1037 hrs
DRLS/POST/HAND

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy No

A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
HQ Coy	4
Sp Coy	5
C O	6
2 i/c	7
Adjt	8
Q M	9
T O	10
I O	11
Sigs Offr	12
M C	13



Exercise "GRIZZLY"

LIST OF INDICES

<u>Index No</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1	Warning Order to 5 Cdn Armd Div (issued separately)
✓ 2	Gen Exercise Instrs Appx "A" - Detail of Umpires
✓ 3	Adm Exercise Instrs Appx "A" - Pro Forma - Amn Demand Appx "B" - Sanitation
✓ 4	Opening Narrative Appx "A" - Trg Areas
5	2 Cdn Corps OO No 1 for conc 5 Cdn Armd Div (issued Appx "A" - Trace Routes separately) Appx "B" - Mov Table
6	Special Instrs to Umpires and Arty Safety Personnel Appx "A" - Umpire Org Appx "B" - Umpire - Arty Wireless Org Appx "C" - Instrs to Safety Personnel
7	Notes on Enemy for Umpires Appx "A" - Trace German Posns PHASE I Appx "B" - Strengths of Enemy Posns on Ground PHASE I Appx "C" - Trace German Posns PHASE II-III Appx "D" - Strengths of Enemy Posns on Ground PHASE II-III Appx "E" - Enemy Order of Battle PHASE I -II Appx "F" - Enemy Order of Battle PHASE III
8	Development of Exercise
9	Forecast of Events Appx "A" - Trace - Withdrawal of Enemy
10	Special Instrs to 18 Cdn Armd C Regt
11	Special Instrs to 2 Cdn Corps Def Coy Trace "A" - Posns to be Occupied
12	Special Instrs to Engrs Appx "A" - Minefds Appx "B" - German Method of Marking Ground
13	2 Cdn Corps Int Summaries)
14	2 Cdn Corps Op Instr No 1) Issued separately
15	2 Cdn Corps Adm Op Instr No 1)
16	Instrs to Spectators
✓ 17	Distribution

Exercise "GRIZZLY"Gen Instrs1 Gen

Exercise GRIZZLY is an exercise with tps. The enemy will be represented by 18 Cdn Armd C Regt, 2 Cdn Corps Def Coy and umpires.

2 Object of the Exercise

The object of the exercise is to practice 5 Cdn Armd Div in:-

- (a) Emp of armd recce regt in an adv to contact.
- (b) Collecting, editing and passing infm.
- (c) Method of overcoming obstacles incl rivers and minefds.
- (d) Emp of armour and inf in attack.

3 Tps Taking Part

- (a) Own Tps - 5 Cdn Armd Div
"A" Sqn GHQ Liaison Regt
- (b) Enemy Tps - 18 Cdn Armd C Regt
2 Cdn Corps Def Coy
One pl First Cdn Army Tps RCE

4 Programme for Exercise

20 Jul 43 - Issue of Exercise Papers

1 Aug 43 - 5 Cdn Armd Div will move to conc area vicinity HOLT (5357) on orders from HQ 2 Cdn Corps. All fmns and units will be in posn and coms est by 1900 hrs. Exercise commences at 2000 hrs.

2-4 Aug 43- Exercise continues.

6 Aug 43 - Conference on Exercise "GRIZZLY" at HQ 2 Cdn Corps (DIDLINGTON PK 2315) at 1000 hrs. Chief Umpire, bde umpires and all offrns down to and incl unit comds will attend.

5 Standing Orders

Standing Orders as detailed in Part I Sec "A" of "GHQ Home Forces Standing Orders and Instrs for Exercises" will be **followed** unless otherwise stated in these instrs.

6 Directors and Control

- (a) Director - Lt Gen E W Sansom CB DSO

Assistant Directors - Brig H A Young
Brig H V D Laing

- (b) Control HQ will be manned by skeleton staff of HQ 2 Cdn Corps and will maintain coms with 5 Cdn Armd Div as for actual ops. The following branches, arms, services will be represented:

6 Directors and Control (Continued)

CCRA	DDST
G(Ops)	DDMS
G(Int)	DDOS
G(Air)	DDME
CE	APM
CSO	DADPS
A	DDPR
Q	Camp

(c) Arty Control HQ - CCRA, GSO II(RA) 2 Cdn Corps

7 Umpires

(a) Chief Umpire - Lt Col J C Garnett, HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div.

(b) Other Umpires - Provision in accordance with Appx "A" att.

(c) Umpire's Sub-Staff

(i) Chief Umpire's sub-staff will be provided by 4 Cdn Armd Div as follows:-

- (a) three clerks with one veh
- (b) five DRs with MCs

(ii) Sub Staff with NCO in comd will report to Control HQ by 1400 hrs 31 Jul 43 and will be att to HQ 2 Cdn Corps fap for duration of exercise.

8 Safety Personnel

(a) Arty Safety Personnel

(i) RCA 4 Cdn Armd Div will provide safety personnel on the following scale for duty with FOOs and at gun posns. Prior to 4 Aug 43 all safety personnel will do duty as umpires.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Detail</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	One arty subaltern per tp gun posn.	12
2	Pool of arty safety offr (Majs or senior Capts) for duties with FOOs (No 19 sets will be provided by parent unit on scale of one per offr).	5
3	One Sjt or L/Sjt per gun. Four NCOs from same bty to accompany each arty subaltern (see serial 1).	48

(ii) Arty Safety Offrs at tp gun posns and OPs will be the offr already allotted to tps and OPs respectively. During the period that firing is taking place, however, safety offr will be required to perform NO duties other than safety duties.

(iii) Duties of arty safety personnel are detailed in Index No 6 Appx C.

(b) Inf Safety Personnel - 4 Cdn Armd Div will provide a pool of 5 inf safety offr (Capts or above) for duty with fwd inf as detailed in Index No 6.

9 Gen Instrs to Umpires and Safety Personnel

- (a) Umpires will report to units which they are umpiring by 1400 hrs 31 Jul 43 and will immediately notify their next senior umpire.
- (b) Pool Umpires will report to Control HQ 1400 hrs 31 Jul 43. (Ref serial 22 Appx A att.)
- (c) Inf Safety Offrs will report to Control HQ 1400 hrs 31 Jul 43.
- (d) Umpires and safety personnel will be provided with suitable tpt from their own fm or unit resources. Arty Safety NCOs will travel with arty subalterns detailed to tp gun posns.
- (e) Umpires and safety personnel will mess with units or fms to which they are allotted.
- (f) All ranks will bring camp kit.
- (g) Names of umpires and safety offrs will be submitted to reach this HQ by 24 Jul 43.

10 Battle Noises and Flashes

- (a) "D" Svy Bty RCA will detail a party consisting of 3 vehs with dvr, 3 NCOs, 9 ORs to report to Control HQ at 1800 hrs 3 Aug. This party will be charged with setting off battle noises and flashes in accordance with instrs to be issued by Control HQ.
- (b) The following trg devices will be issued by Control HQ:
 - 100 Flash Simulators
 - 50 Thunderflashes.
- (c) Detailed log will be kept showing exact time and location of each flash and battle noise set off. This report will be sent to Control HQ at 0700 hrs daily.
- (d) Haversack rations for one meal will be carried.

11 Location of Control HQ

DIDLINGTON HALL 2315 (A temporary HQ may be est vicinity EAST DEREHAM.)

12 Issue of Exercise Papers

(See Index 17).

13 Army Code Signs

Normal Marco and Slidex Codes will be used.

14 Distinguishing Marks

- (a) All umpires' vehs, neutral sigs, control vehs and DRs will carry a white cross front and rear.
- (b) Umpires and arty safety personnel will wear WHITE armbands.
- (c) Control personnel will wear BLUE armbands.
- (d) Dress for own tps will be battle order.
- (e) Enemy will wear FS caps and vehs will have a yellow cross.

15 Orders and Messages

- (a) All exercise messages will be prefixed by the word "GRIZZLY".
- (b) All HQs will give a copy of all OUT messages, orders, telephone conversations and decisions to the Umpires at their HQs.

16 Cancellation

The message "GRIZZLY STANDFAST" will be issued if it is necessary to close the exercise prematurely as a matter of urgency. The normal conclusion of the exercise will be notified by the message "GRIZZLY CEASE FIRE". On receipt of this message sub-units will conc and report locations.

17 Maps

- (a) Maps will be required on the following scale:

All umpires - $\frac{1}{4}$ in to 1 mile - sheet 9
1 in to 1 mile - sheets 57, 66, 76

- (b) 4 Cdn Armd Div will issue the above maps to all umpires coming from that fmn. Sufficient maps will be supplied to 4 Cdn Armd Div by HQ 2 Cdn Corps. Other umpires will be issued maps direct by HQ 2 Cdn Corps.
- (c) In addition to the maps mentioned in para 17(a), arty safety ofrs require 1/25000 maps of STANFORD BATTLE AREA, marked with the range bdys. These maps will be issued by HQ 2 Cdn Corps through umpire channels.

18 Security of Comms

It must be borne in mind that valuable infm is given to the enemy through lack of security and improper use of wireless.

19 Air

- (a) 5 Cdn Armd Div will assume that fighter recce aircraft of 83 (Comp) Gp RAF are available for tac R and ph R tasks. Demands will be made to 2 Cdn Corps.
 - (i) Tac R
These sorties will not actually be flown, but normal sortie requests will be submitted. Exercise control will sup infm which tac R could have obtained.
 - (ii) Ph R
APIS interpretations of enemy dispositions can be sent by wireless from First Cdn Army to 5 Cdn Armd Div. Such infm should be available 7 to 9 hrs after a sortie ends.
- (b) Subject to other requirements, fighter aircraft from First Cdn Army resources will be available to sp 5 Cdn Armd Div ops.

20 Use of Land

- (a) Units will NOT move over land sown with crops or through new forest areas outside the trg areas marked on Appx "A" att to Opening Narrative Index 4.
- (b) Digging of weapon slits, gun pits etc and erection of wire will NOT be carried out except in trg areas shown in Appx "A" to INDEX 4.
- (c) Private houses and gardens, agricultural buildings, stockyards and outhouses will NOT be entered by tps without permission from the owners. SENNOWE HALL (4344) is OUT OF BOUNDS.

20 Use of Land (Continued)

- (d) Attention of all ranks will be drawn to the fact that electrical wiring extends for approx 1 mile outside the perimeter of all airfields. Any damage puts the lighting system, employed for controlling aircraft, out of action. When op in vicinity of airfids, all tk crews must take particular care not to damage this wiring which may be underground or on posts.
- (e) Deployment outside the trg areas will NOT take place. If it is found necessary to deploy, movs will be confined to rds or fds where damage cannot be done.
- (f) Umpires are requested to note the above and take these restrictions into consideration when giving a decision.

21 Fire

- (a) Danger of fire in wooded areas is very great. No smoking will be permitted in Forestry Commission Land. Tps will be specially warned beforehand concerning this.
- (b) Should fire break out, it is the responsibility of Senior Offr on the spot to take charge of fire fighting with tps available until a more senior offr arrives.
- (c) Reports of fire and tps engaged in fire fighting will be sent back through operational and umpire channels as quickly as possible.
- (d) Care will be taken that fires are not caused unnecessarily by careless handling of pet cookers etc in vicinity of haystacks and other inflammable material.

22 Tactical Setting

It must be realized that the restrictions on the use of land may create a degree of unrealism in the development of a tactical picture.

23 Minefids

- (a) Minefids will be laid with actual mines as far as possible. These mines will NOT be fused, but will be booby-trapped.
- (b) All ranks will be cautioned that cas will result if these mines are carelessly handled.
- (c) ALL RANKS WORKING WITH MINES MUST WEAR EYESHIELDS.
- (d) RCE 5 Cdn Armd Div will keep a careful record of all mines lifted showing numbers lifted, type and location.
- (e) Two copies of these records will be handed to the RCE umpire who will fwd them to Control.

24 Repair Parties

- (a) One pl First Cdn Army Tps RCE will be att to 5 Cdn Armd Div from 31 Jul 43 to provide repair parties. These parties will carry out first aid repairs to fences, hedges, etc., under direction of Claims Offr att to 5 Cdn Armd Div.
- (b) Damages beyond the scope of the repair parties will be reported immediately to HQ 2 Cdn Corps so that the Claims Offr can make adjustments as soon as possible.

25 Live Amn

- (a) All live amn will be withdrawn from individuals and will be carried in pl or equivalent veh.
- (b) Arty will be allowed to fire 25-pr amn in the Battle Area as directed by Control. Instrs for firing and control will be issued separately. Standing Orders for STANFORD BATTLE AREA will apply.

26 Trg Expedients

- (a) The following trg expedients will be issued if available:-

(i) <u>5 Cdn Armd Div</u>	
.303 blank	70,000
Thunderflashes	5,000 (3,500 to be issued to umpires)
6 pr blank	400
Smoke Gen No 5	375
(ii) <u>18 Cdn Armd C Regt</u>	
.303 blank	2,700
37mm blank	160
Thunderflashes	500
77 Grenades	100
(iii) <u>2 Cdn Corps Def Coy</u>	
.303 blank	1,000
Thunderflashes	100
Smoke Gen No 5	25

27 Exercise Personnel and Veh Cas

Exercise personnel and veh cas will be handled in accordance with 2 Cdn Corps Adm Instr No 1 (Index 3).

28 Real Cas

Real Cas - see 2 Cdn Corps Adm Instr No 1 (Index 3).

29 Prisoners

- (a) Prisoners will only be taken as a result of patrols or individual men being surprised and these will be handled as in actual ops.
- (b) When a posn is captured or over-run, defenders will be considered as dead for 4 hrs.

30 Tks

- (a) Tks put out of action or breaking down will at once display the out of action (red and yellow) flag.
- (b) Tks may be put out of action by an umpire stopping the tk or by passing the order to halt by wireless.
- (c) Umpires will not ride on tks.

31 Captured Vehs

Dvrs must remain with their vehs. Vehs must not be immobilized in any way. Vehs will be marked by umpires with a white "C" and be considered as "dead" for 2 hrs.

S E C R E T

Appx "A" to
Index 2.DETAIL OF UMPIRES

Serial	Number Required	Supplied By	Umpiring For	Remarks
1	One Lt Col	5 Cdn Armd Div	Chief Umpire	Lt Col J C Garnett
2	One Lt Col	4 Cdn Armd Div	Assistant to Chief Umpire	Lt Col C H Turner
3	One SO	HQ 2 Cdn Corps	Assistant to Chief Umpire	Maj W N Hovey
4	One Lt Col	4 Cdn Armd Div	HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div	Lt Col G Sartorius MC
5	One Lt Col	First Cdn Army	HQ 5 Cdn Armd Bde	Lt Col L Palmer
6	One Maj and three Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	2 Cdn Armd Regt (LASH)	Sqns each (1)
7	As for serial 6	4 Cdn Armd Div	5 Cdn Armd Regt (SNBH)	Sqns each (1)
8	As for serial 6	4 Cdn Armd Div	9 Cdn Armd Regt (BCD)	Sqns each (1)
9	One Maj and four Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	Westmr R (M)	Coys each (1)
10	One Lt Col	First Cdn Army	HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde	Lt Col F L Nicholls
11	One Capt	4 Cdn Armd Div	11 Cdn Inf Bde Sp Gp	
12	One Maj and four Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	Perth R	Coys each (1)
13	As for serial 12	4 Cdn Armd Div	CB Highrs	Coys each (1)
14	As for serial 12	4 Cdn Armd Div	Ir RC	Coys each (1)
15	One Lt Col	4 Cdn Armd Div	3 Cdn Armd Recce Regt	Lt Col A MacIntyre
16	Nine Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	3 Cdn Armd Recce Regt	Sqns each (3)
17	One Maj four Capts/Lts	18 Cdn Armd C Regt	18 Cdn Armd C Regt	Enemy
18	One Capt	2 Cdn Corps Def Coy	2 Cdn Corps Def Coy	Enemy
19	One Lt Col/Maj	4 Cdn Armd Div	HQ RCA 5 Cdn Armd Div	
20	One Maj and nine Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	8 Cdn Army Fd Regt	Btys each (3)
21	As for serial 20	4 Cdn Armd Div	17 Cdn Fd Regt	Btys each (3)

Serial	Number Required	Supplied By	Umpiring For	Remarks
22	One Maj and four Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	4 Cdn A Tk Regt	Btys each (1)
23	One Maj and three Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	5 Cdn LAA Regt	Btys each (1)
24	Five Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	Pool HQ RCA 5 Cdn Armd Div	
25	One Maj and two Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	HQ RCE 5 Cdn Armd Div	Fd Sqns each (1)
26	Two Maj/Capt	4 Cdn Armd Div	5 Cdn Armd Div	Sigs
27	One Maj three Capts/Lts	4 Cdn Armd Div	CRASC 5 Cdn Armd Div Armd Bde Coy RCASC Inf Bde Coy RCASC Div Tps Coy RCASC	
28	Two Lt Cols	4 Cdn Armd Div 2 Cdn Corps	Ord 5 Cdn Armd Div	Lt Col N P Dew Lt Col D A Marshall
29	One Maj three Capts/Lts one S/Sgt	4 Cdn Armd Div	ADMS 5 Cdn Armd Div Lt Fd Amb Fd Amb FDS Fd Hyg Sec	

EXERCISE "GRIZZLY"

Copy No _____

Adm Exercise Instr No. 1RCASC ServicesAMN

1. Units will carry 1st line amn. 2nd line amn will NOT be carried on the exercise, but amn procedure will be practiced with use of token demands - proforma Appx "A".
2. Amn will be drawn only to replace amn expended or in case of actual enemy attack and in such case will be demanded in the normal manner.

PET

3. 1st line holdings of pet incl the normal veh pet tins will be complete before commencement of exercise for all fms and units under exercise command.
4. Veh res of two 4-gal tins per 3-ton lorry (other vehs in proportion) will be carried by all vehs. DDST will ensure that pet for this res has been drawn by all units.
5. 2nd and 3rd line holdings will be complete at commencement of exercise insofar as 4-gal non-returnable tins are available.
6. Pet will be drawn from fmn 2nd line which will replenish from dumps and home stas until 3rd line is interposed, after which, from 3rd line or fwd maint area as the case may be.
7. Pet will be drawn from CPD to be opened at FAKENHAM.

SUPS

8. Fresh rations (Home Service Scale) will be used throughout the exercise.
9. Fresh rations will be drawn from CSD NORWICH.

AG RES

10. 1st line will be carried - 2nd line will NOT be carried.

MAINT

11. 2nd line will draw from fwd maint area from commencement of exercise.
12. 3rd line will est fwd maint area to full 2 days' scale of sups and pet and will maint on this scale through the exercise.
13. Fwd maint area will be located as directed by "Q" and CRASC 2 Cdn C Tpt Coln will be responsible for its est, maint and comd. A Commodity Control Centre and In and Out Report Centres will be est and linked by line Sigs. DDST will publish a special instr to RCASC fms on this subject.
14. After termination of exercise, maint will be:-
 - (a) For following 2 days - consumption of commodities in the fwd maint area.
 - (b) Thereafter - from depots in new area.

TPT

15. Elements or dets of 2nd line and 3rd line tpt will be employed in proportion to the tps incl in the Exercise Battle Order.

16. Special tpt requirements will be allotted only with "Q" approval.

MAINI CAS

VEHS

17. 5% per day except last day when there will be none. Cas will be created by umpires but will NOT be evacuated. They will, however, be immobilized for a period of two hours.

PERSONNEL

18. 2½% per day except last day when there will be none. Cas will be created by umpires and carded. COs will be responsible that casualties are in fact evacuated. No evacuation beyond div installations. Div "A" Staff will collect casualties and send them fwd as rfts.

TRAFFIC

19. Div responsibility.

GEN INSTRS

20. GHQ Standing Instrs for Exercises will be followed.

PURCHASES OF FOOD

21. Food is NOT to be purchased from any source for duration of exercise.

SANITATION

22. See Appx "B" att.

/jw

John W. Proctor LT-Col
(H.V.D. Laing) Brigadier
FOR DA & QMG, 2 Cdn. Corps.

PRO FORMA

APPX "A"

AMMUNITION DEMAND

DATE _____

UNIT	NATURE	NUMBER OF ROUNDS

SANITATION

1. To prevent fouling of grounds in the immediate vicinity of bivouacs and temporary camps by human excreta, two essentials are necessary, viz: trg of tps to avoid indiscriminate fouling and the provision within a short time of latrines and urinals. Personnel of Fd Hyg Secs may be used in an advisory and supervisory capacity but the siting and building of sanitary appliances is the direct responsibility of the unit concerned and not the medical services. Similarly the unit is responsible for the sanitary condition of the area it occupies irrespective of the previous occupants. It is obvious therefore that it is desirable to train tps to be sanitation conscious. If this trg is carried out carefully and conscientiously the provision of latrines and urinals will receive the priority it deserves and will not be put off until later when men are available. Too often, on moving into an area, men are employed on other duties and the digging of latrines and urinals is left for so long that fouling of ground is inevitable. The provision of fd sanitary appliances should be placed next to food in importance. In fact, while food is being prepared, a fatigue party should be detailed to dig latrines and urinals.

2. For bivouacs and temporary camps the following will be used:

- (a) Shallow Trench Latrine:- A trench 1' wide, 2' deep and 3' long (the 1 x 2 x 3 Latrine) dug in series in the proportion of 5 for the first 100 men plus 3 for each additional 100. The distance between trenches will be at least 2'. Earth will be thrown to the back, viz: the end of the trench and a small scoop provided so that each man can cover his own excreta. The sides of the trench shall be perpendicular or preferably slightly underdug to prevent fouling the walls.
- (b) Shallow Trench Urinal:- A trench 10' long, 3' wide and 6" deep is dug and the earth is thrown to the back and two ends leaving one side open. The earth in the bottom is loosened for another 6". A urinal this size is suitable for 250 men but smaller sizes may be used for smaller groups.
- (c) Cover:- Latrines and urinals should be dug close together so that they can be adequately screened.
- (d) Replacement:- At the end of 24 hrs or when the latrines are filled to not less than 6" from the top, a fresh series is dug after which the old trenches are filled in and the ground marked by the letter "L". No shallow trench latrine or urinal will be used for a longer period than 24 hrs no matter how slightly used.

3. Kitchen Sanitation

Cooks will be responsible for the sanitation of the kitchens of which they are in charge. The essential items in maintaining sanitation in field kitchens are:-

(a) General Cleanliness

Ground, utensils, tables, etc., should be carefully cleaned. One of the first and important causes of digestive disturbances is greasy or dirty cooking utensils.

(b) Cleanliness of Clothing and Cooks

Every effort should be made by cooks to keep their person, i.e. hands and clothing clean.

(c) Mess Tin Washing

Every effort will be made to ensure that men's mess tins and eating utensils are cleaned after each meal. Hot water and soap are the primary requisites. The two tub method consists of washing in one container filled with hot water and soap or soda, followed by a rinse in hot clean water. This method is recommended for use under normal conditions. To be effective as a disinfectant the water should be sufficiently hot that the men cannot bear the hands in it comfortably. Only in the event of cases of trench mouth occurring in a unit is it necessary to use a chlorine rinse. If necessary chlorine may be obtained on certificate of the MO IC.

(d) Garbage Pit

In the absence of facilities for the removal of swill and other kitchen wastes by contractor, garbage may be buried in a pit which shall be at least 4' deep and of dimensions sufficient to permit deep burial. Under no circumstances will any kitchen wastes, liquid or solid be thrown on the surface of the ground.

4. Drill for HQ 2 Cdn Corps

- (a) Adv gp will contain sufficient general duty personnel to dig latrines as soon as the bivouac or temporary camp area is planned. CO adv gp will be responsible for the siting, digging and equipping of latrines and urinals.
- (b) In the event that the main gp travels on the tail of the adv gp, latrines and urinals will be provided within one hour of the arrival of the main gp.
- (c) Cooks will be responsible for the provision of garbage pits and for the sanitation of the kitchen of which they are in charge.

Exercise "GRIZZLY"

OPENING NARRATIVE

Ref maps: $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1 mile - sheet 9
 1" to 1 mile - sheets 57, 58, 66, 67, 76, 77.

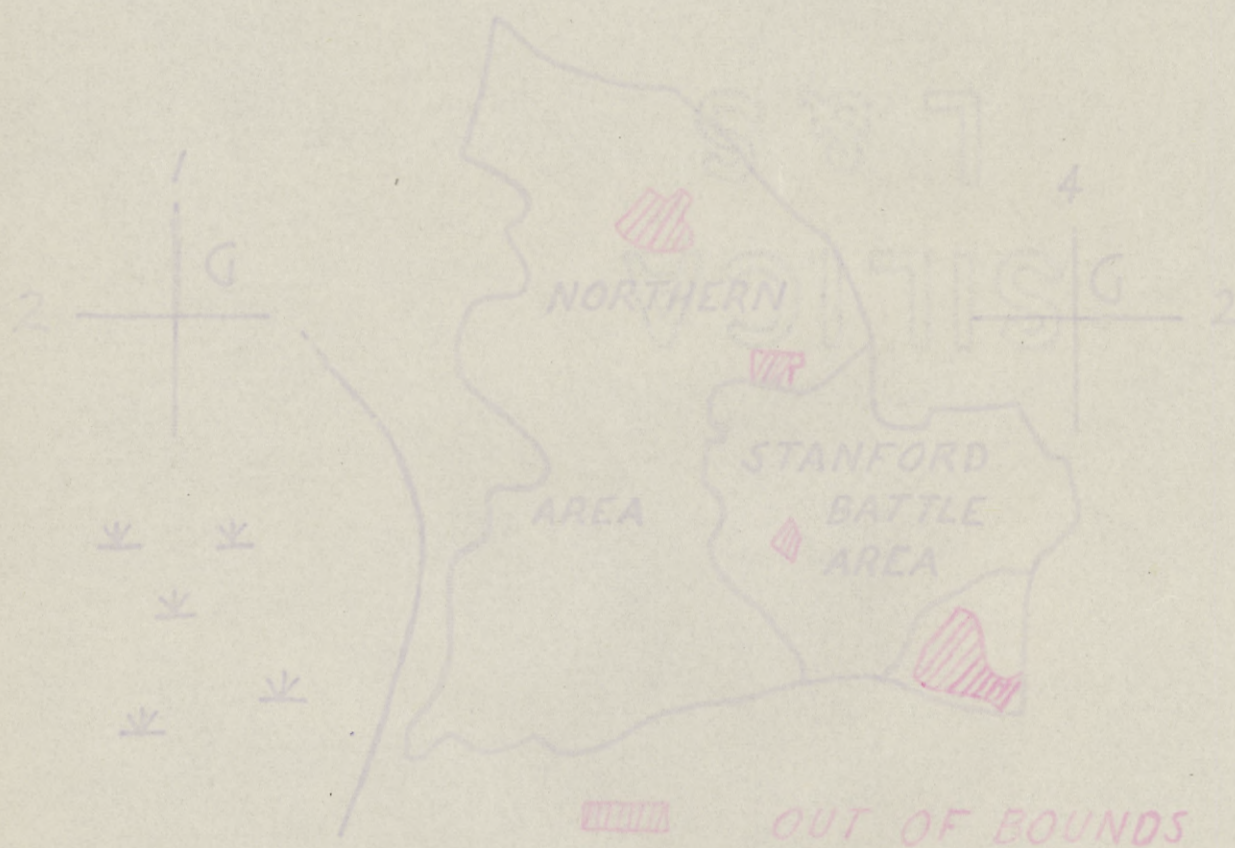
- 1 EAST ANGLIA represents a peninsula in NORTHERN EUROPE.
- 2 An allied Expeditionary Force incl Cdn forces landed in NORTHERN NORFOLK across a part of the channel which is only 40 miles wide.
- 3 By 26 Jul 43 a limited brhead had been est on gen line WELLS NEXT THE SEA (G3862) - WIGHTON (G3958) - MELTON CONSTABLE (G5051) - ALYSHAM (G6545) - NORTH WALSHAM (G7448) - PASTON (G7852).
- 4 The enemy has been driven back with considerable loss (about 50%) and all posns in area are lightly held; however, recent air recce shows considerable enemy mov in gen area WATTON (G31) - THETFORD (G30) - BRANDON (G20) - SWAFFAM (G22).
- 5
 - (a) Hy air attacks during the initial adv have so damaged rds SOUTH of the WASH and through the FENS that mov through area marked X on map at Appx "A" is impossible.
 - (b) Considerable damage has been done to NORWICH (G62) - FAKENHAM (G3748) - EAST DEREHAM (G4531) - SHIPDHAM (G4125) - WATTON (3719).
 - (c) Generally parity has been reached in the air, but it is still possible for enemy to achieve local air superiority.
- 6 5 Cdn Armd Div as part of the landing force is now concentrated in area BODHAM (G5857) - excl BACONSTHORPE (G5855) - excl EDGEFIELD (G5652) - incl HUMWORTH (5253) - excl SAXLINGHAM (4957) - excl GLANDFORD (5059). *See incl Cdn forces landed in NORTHERN NORFOLK across a part of the channel which is only 40 miles wide.*
- 3 By 26 Jul 43 a limited brhead had been est on gen line WELLS NEXT THE SEA (G3862) - WIGHTON (G3958) - MELTON CONSTABLE (G5051) - ALYSHAM (G6545) - NORTH WALSHAM (G7448) - PASTON (G7852).
- 4 The enemy has been driven back with considerable loss (about 50%) and all posns in area are lightly held; however, recent air recce shows considerable enemy mov in gen area WATTON (G31) - THETFORD (G30) - BRANDON (G20) - SWAFFAM (G22).
- 5
 - (a) Hy air attacks during the initial adv have so damaged rds SOUTH of the WASH and through the FENS that mov through area marked X on map at Appx "A" is impossible.
 - (b) Considerable damage has been done to NORWICH (G62) - FAKENHAM (G3748) - EAST DEREHAM (G4531) - SHIPDHAM (G4125) - WATTON (3719).
 - (c) Generally parity has been reached in the air, but it is still possible for enemy to achieve local air superiority.
- 6 5 Cdn Armd Div as part of the landing force is now concentrated in area BODHAM (G5857) - excl BACONSTHORPE (G5855) - excl EDGEFIELD (G5652) - incl HUMWORTH (5253) - excl SAXLINGHAM (4957) - excl GLANDFORD (5059). *See incl Cdn forces landed in NORTHERN NORFOLK across a part of the channel which is only 40 miles wide.*

EXERCISE 'GRIZZLY'

TRG AREAS
REF MAP SHEET 9
1/4 IN 1 MILE

SECRET

APPX A TO
INDEX 4



Exercise "GRIZZLY"Special Instrs to Umpires and Arty Safety Personnel

PART I - UMPIRES

1 Refs

GHQ Home Forces Standing Orders and Instrs for Exercises, 1942.

2 Umpire Org - Appx "A" att.3 Chief Umpire

The Chief Umpire will be responsible for:

- (a) Detailing umpires to their respective jobs in accordance with Appx "A".
- (b) Issuing infm in accordance with narratives and gen supervision of other umpires.
- (c) Calling umpires conferences as necessary.
- (d) Collation of reports and preparation of final report to be submitted to HQ 2 Cdn Corps at the conclusion of the exercise.

4 Fmn and Unit Umpires

Umpires at Fmn HQ and HQ of sp arms and services will control and coord junior fmn and unit umpires.

5 Distribution of Exercise Papers

Exercise papers will be issued to all umpires in accordance with Index No 17.

6 Conferences

(a) Umpires will attend conferences as follows;

- (A) 30 Jul 43 - Chief Umpires' conference at HQ 2 Cdn Corps DIDLINGTON HALL at 1030 hrs. Chief Umpire and bde umpires will attend.
- 1 Aug 43 - Chief Umpires' conference with bde and unit umpires at HQ 2 Cdn Corps (DIDLINGTON HALL 2315) at 0900 hrs. Conference will be followed by recce (see para 7).
- 4 Aug 43 - Chief Umpire will hold a conference during afternoon at a time and place arranged by Chief Umpire.
- 6 Aug 43 - Conference at HQ 2 Cdn Corps (DIDLINGTON HALL) at 1000 hrs. Chief Umpire, bde umpires, and all offr down to and incl unit comds will attend.

/(b)....

- (b) Chief Umpire will hold daily conference for fmn umpires to collect and collate reports. Similarly, unit umpires will hold daily conferences. Times and places will be notified by umpires calling conferences.
- (c) At the initial conference attended by ALL umpires, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT EACH UMPIRE BECOME FAMILIAR WITH NAME AND LOCATION OF HIS IMMEDIATE SENIOR.

7 Recce

Chief Umpire will conduct recce 1 Aug 43 to be attended by all umpires down to and incl unit umpires. Umpires referred to will RV Corps HQ 0900 hrs. Haversack lunches will be carried.

8 Reports

- (a) Senior unit umpires will send reports to reach bde or equivalent umpires by 0700 hrs daily.
- (b) Bde and equivalent umpires within 5 Cdn Armd Div will submit reports to senior umpire 5 Cdn Armd Div daily by 0900 hrs covering previous day's events.
- (c) Senior umpire 5 Cdn Armd Div, umpires of 18 Cdn Armd C Regt and 2 Cdn Corps Def Coy will submit reports to Chief Umpire by 1200 hrs daily.

9 Umpires' Log

Umpires will keep a log using form hereunder on which to base reports.

EXERCISE GRIZZLY		NAME	DATE	UMPIRING WITH
SERIAL	TIME	DETAIL	REMARKS	

10 Subject Matter of Reports

(a) Umpires reports, other than arty and engrs, will be submitted under the following headings where applicable:

- (i) Orders - Drill
 - Times taken
 - Gen
- (ii) Mov
- (iii) Org of div and C areas and HQ
- (iv) Protection
- (v) Deployment
- (vi) Camouflage and concealment
- (vii) Co-operation of all arms
- (viii) Effectiveness of arty fire
- (ix) ARP
- (x) Action against enemy aircraft
- (xi) Org
- (xii) Adm
- (xiii) Gen

(b)

- (b) Arty umpires will submit reports on pro forma issued by RCA 2 Cdn Corps, these will be forwarded by regt umpires with consolidated report to senior arty umpire. Senior arty umpire will submit consolidated report under headings listed in sub para (a) above, and will also fwd to Chief Umpire for transmission to HQ RCA 2 Cdn Corps all reports of junior arty umpires.
- (c) Engr umpires will submit reports in duplicate on pro forma, issued separately to engr umpires, to senior RCE umpire who will fwd one copy to Chief Umpire and one copy to Control HQ.

11 Comms

- (a) Wireless comms in accordance with diagram att Appx "B".
- (b) Umpires down to coy/sqn level NOT provided with wireless will bring one DR each from own fm or unit resources which will be only means of comn.
- (c) A special pool of (five) DRs under comd of an NCO will be formed and will be at the disposal of the Chief Umpire. 4 Cdn Armd Div will sup.

12 Security

Umpires are warned to respect the security of any infm they may receive concerning the exercise.

PART II - Arty Safety Personnel1 Function of Control

- (a) Skeleton HQ 2 Cdn Corps will operate in normal capacity and exercise control as necessary throughout course of exercise.
- (b) Arty Control HQ will work in close co-operation with safety offrs and will exercise rigid control over arty elements participating in exercise during firing on 4 Aug 43.

2 Allotment of Arty and Inf Safety Offrs

Arty Control HQ, after ascertaining comd's plan for attack on 4 Aug 43, will allot inf safety offrs to fwd coys and arty safety offrs to FOOs moving with fwd coys.

3 Instrs to Safety Personnel - Appx "C" att.4 Method of Control

- (a) Inf safety offrs will report by wireless in clear to control HQ the posn of fwd tps on the ground during the attack.
- (b) Safety offrs moving with arty OPs will report to Control HQ the map ref of any target about to be engaged.
- (c) On receipt of any target, Control HQ will verify that target is safe distance from own tps as reported by control offrs.
- (d) Control HQ will then pass message immediately to safety offrs with inf "Grizzly Inf Stand Fast".
- (e) If target is safe one, Control HQ will pass the message "Grizzly Target OK" to safety offr with FOO.
- (f) On report from arty safety offr that target has been neutralized and shoot is completed, Control HQ will pass message to inf safety offrs with inf "Grizzly Inf Go On".
- (g) During period when "Inf Stand Fast" is in force, safety offrs with fwd coys will permit NO fwd moves.

4 Conferences

- (a) A conference for the allotment of safety personnel and coord of tasks will be held 2100 hrs 3 Aug 43 at Control HQ.
- (b) Further conferences will be called as required.

5 Comms Netting and Code Signs

- (a) All sets of arty and inf safety offrs will be netted to Control HQ, netting to take place at Control HQ at 2100 hrs 3 Aug 43 under orders of CSO 2 Cdn Corps.
- (b) Code signs and frequencies will be allotted by CSO 2 Cdn Corps.
- (c) Comms diagram att Appx B.

6 Recce

All control offrs will make thorough recce on 1 Aug 43 of the area over which arty will fire.

7 Reports

A gen report will be submitted by arty safety offrs to Arty

7 Reports (Continued)

Control HQ by 0900 hrs 5 Aug 43 to incl:-

- (a) Effectiveness of shelling on a designated target
- (b) Co-operation between arty and other arms
- (c) Time taken to produce arty fire taking into account delays imposed by Control HQ and safety offrs.

8 Security

Safety offrs are warned to respect the security of any infm they may receive concerning the exercise.

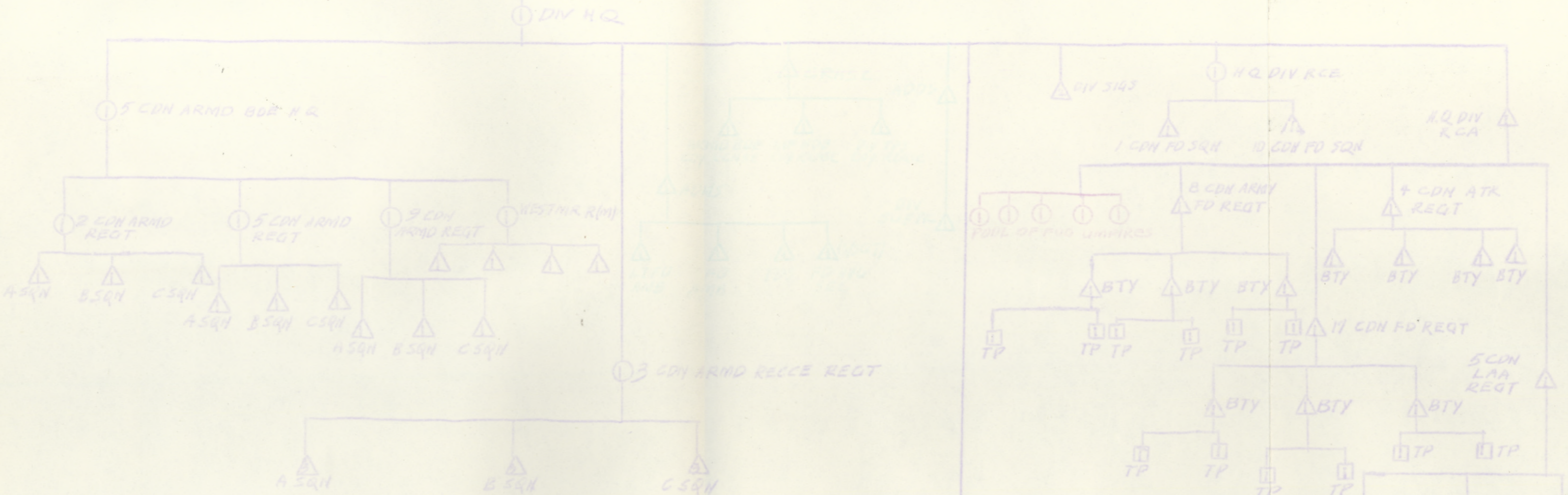
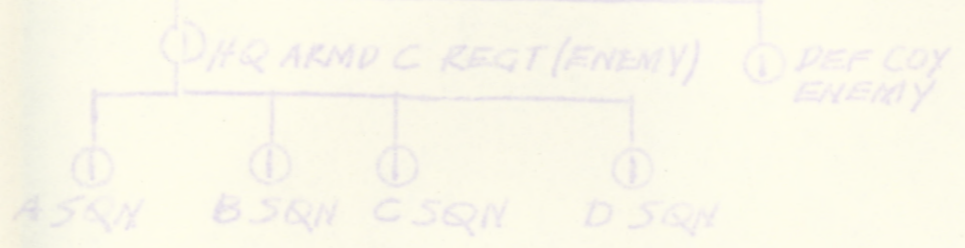
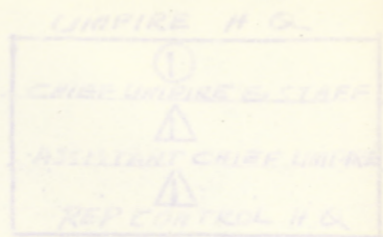
9 Any matters of doubt will be referred to Control HQ.

EXERCISE "GRIZZLY"

UMPIRE ORG

SECRET

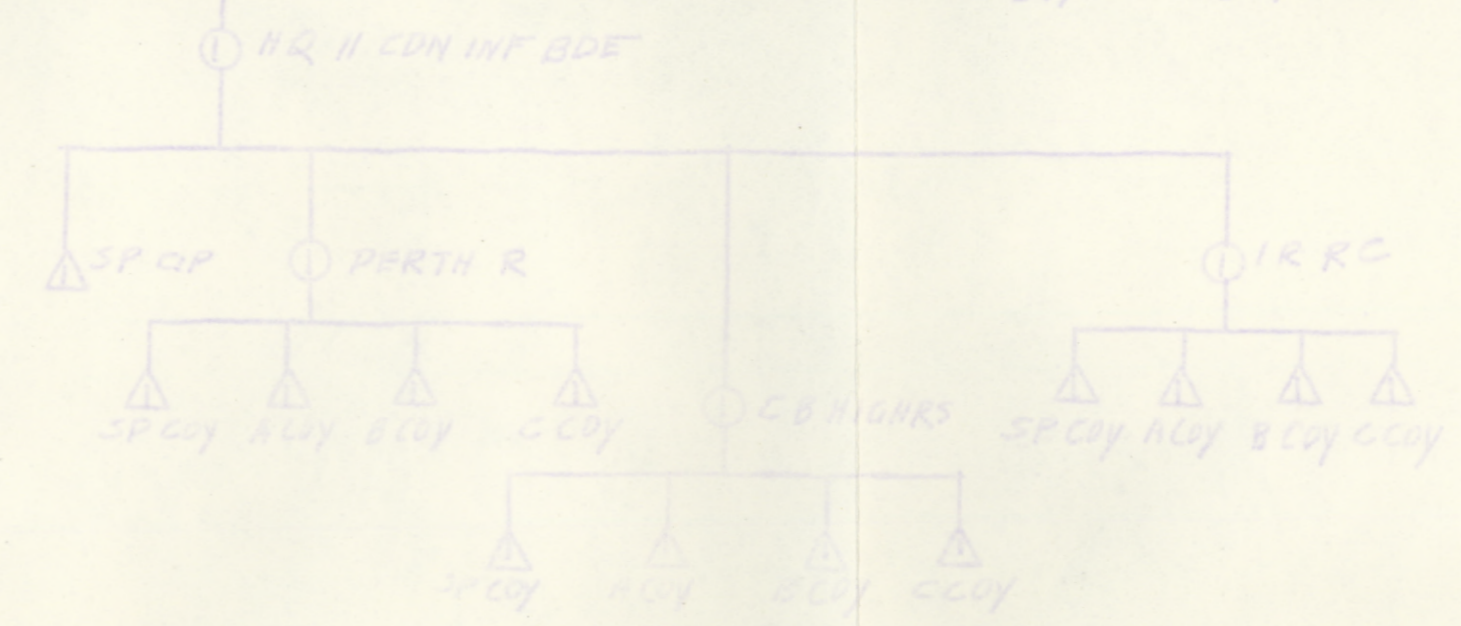
APPX 'A'
TO
INDEX G



LEGEND

- UMPIRES WITH HT (NUMBER UMPIRES REQUIRED SHOWN BY FIGURE INSIDED ②)
- △ UMPIRES WITH DR (NUMBERED AS ABOVE)
- UMPIRES WITH NO MEANS OF COMM
- RED - CP UMPIRES

NOTE -
 FOO UMPIRES SECOND PARTY UMPIRES PART II
 NETS - PART I & II - UMPIRE HT
 PART III - CONTROL NET
 (SEE WIRELESS PROGRAM)

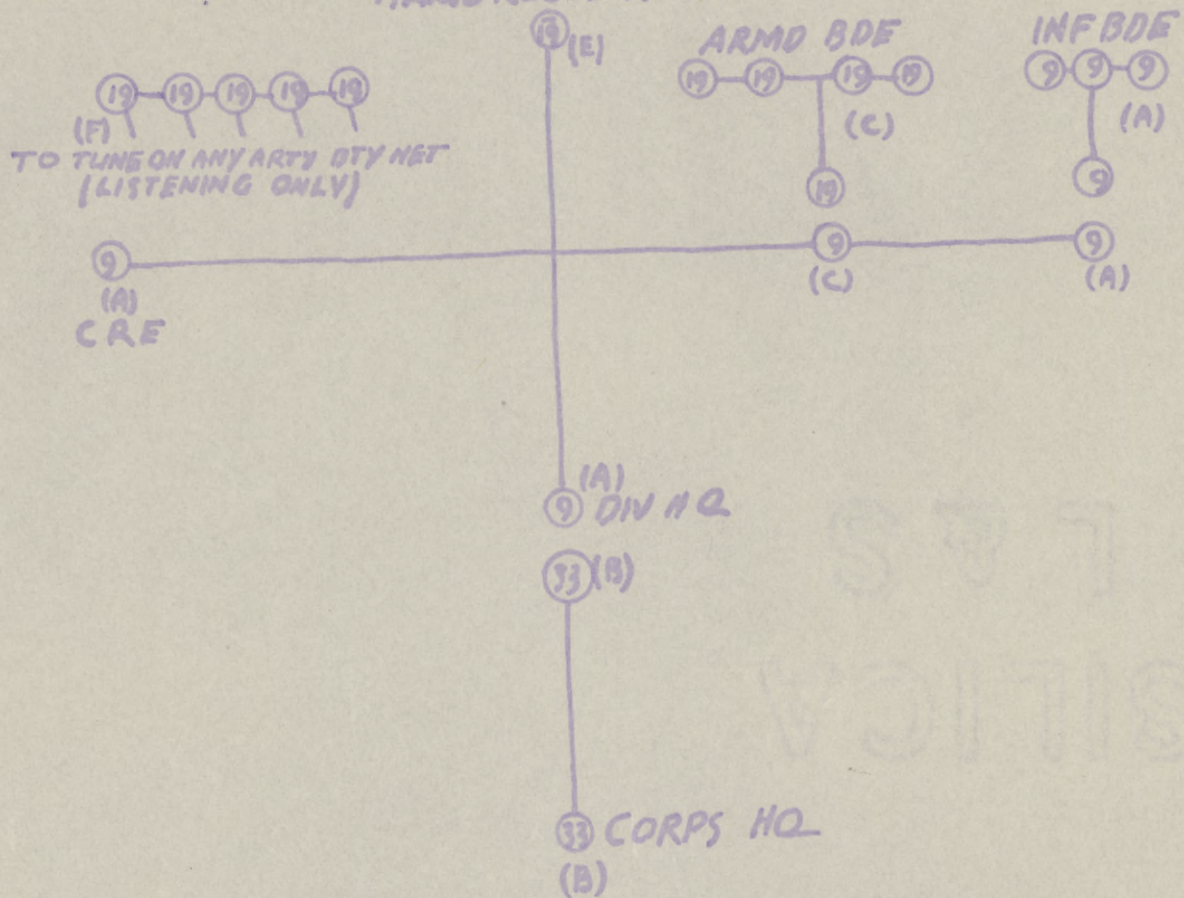


LIMPIRE AND ARTY CONTROL WIRELESS COMMS EXERCISE 'GRIZZLY'

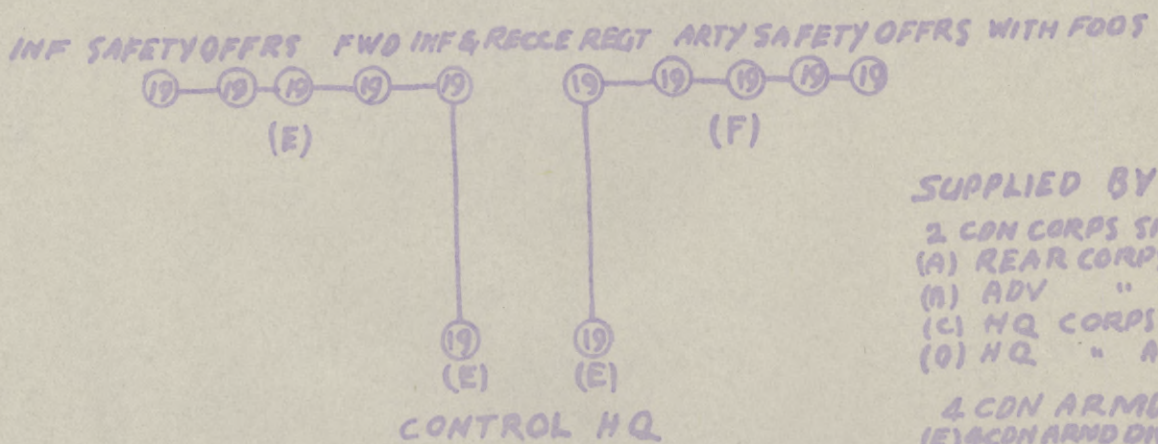
JULY 47

APPX 'B' TO INDEX 6

UMPIRE NET



ARTY CONTROL NET



SUPPLIED BY

- 2 CDN CORPS SIGS
- (A) REAR CORPS HQWS
- (B) ADV " "
- (C) HQ CORPS RCE "
- (D) HQ " ARTY "

- 4 CDN ARMOR DIV SIGS
- (E) 4 CDN ARMOR DIV SIGS
- (F) SUPPLIED BY OFFRS
ACTING AS FOO UMPIRES
AND ARTY SAFETY OFFRS
FROM RCA RESOURCES

S E C R E T

APPX "C" to

INDEX 6

EXERCISE "G R I Z Z L Y"

Instrs to Safety Personnel

1 Safety Offrs at OPs

Offrs detailed as safety offrs to move with FOOs will:-

- (a) Ensure that map ref of target called for by inf is a safe distance from own inf, and is NOT within 500 yds of range bdy. (Safe distance will be taken as 400 yds)
- (b) Report over control net (see para 3 of Special Instrs to Control and OP Safety Personnel) map ref of target called for by inf.
- (c) See that fire orders from OP to gun posn in incl map ref of target. (Although line, range and angle of sight may be sent down as well)
- (d) Ensure that line, range and angle of sight, if ordered are accurate within limits of plotting from 1 in to 1 mile map.
- (e) Withhold permission to order "Fire" from OP until Control HQ reports "Grizzly target OK".
- (f) Ensure that any corrections ordered by FOO remain a safe distance from own inf.
- (g) When target has been neutralized and/or shoot is completed report to Control HQ.

2 Safety Offrs at Tp Gun Posns

Offrs carrying out safety duties at tp gun posns will:-

- (a) Ensure that sights are tested after every move before firing takes place. (Quick sight tests as outlined in Cdn School of Arty Bulletin No 3 and RATM 8, i.e. range scale test at 20 degrees and pieces parallel when laid at common elevation on zero lines)
- (b) Make compass check to see that guns are laid on zero line ordered.
- (c) See that GPOs map spot is checked by GPO, and satisfy himself that it is reasonably accurate.
- (d) See that map ref of target ordered by OP is NOT within 500 yds of range bdy, and is safe distance (400 yds) from fwd inf as reported by OP.
- (e) See that line, range and angle of sight ordered by GPO are correct within limits of accuracy of plotting on arty boards.
- (f) See that any corrections ordered remain within range limits and a safe distance from own inf.
- (g) Check with prismatic compass to see that guns are laid on line ordered, and are parallel.
- (h) Withhold order to fire until safety NCO with each gun has signalled that his gun is correctly laid.

3 Safety NCOs

Safety NCO with each gun will see that his gun is correctly laid on its zero line before any shoot commences and that the orders and corrections ordered by the GPO are correctly applied to the guns.

4 He will, in particular:-

- (a) See that the charge ordered is loaded
- (b) Check dial sight reading against cumulative switch
- (c) Check charge setting on range scale plate and drift scale plate
- (d) Check range cone setting and sight clino setting
- (e) See that gun is laid on GAP
- (f) Check bubble and cross-level bubble
- (g) Signal to his tp safety offr that his gun is safe to fire.

5 Range Standing Orders

Following extracts from Stanford Battle Area Range Rules are reprinted for infm and necessary action of safety offr:-

- 8(c) (i) No shell will fall within 500 yds of the area bdy
 - (ii) Charge 3 will not be used. This portion of the charge will be removed and NOT taken into the area.
 - (iii) In order to avoid danger to persons outside the area bdy from ricochets, safety offr will use a ricochet trace for the appropriate charge and will stop any firing in which the limits of the trace come within 500 yds of the area bdy. (Ground for size of trace may be considered as 30 ft)
 - (v) Targets **must** NOT be chosen near the edges of the area bdy
 - (vi) Churches, buildings and cemeteries will NOT be used as targets.

Exercise "GRIZZLY"

INDEX 17

Distribution of Exercise Papers

SECRET

FMN OR UNIT	I N D I C E S																
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
GHQ Home Forces	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
South Eastern Comd	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Eastern Comd (Copy for War Office)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
"A" Sqn GHQ Liaison Regt	-	8	8	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
4 Cdn Armd Div	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
5 Cdn Armd Div (a)	3	105	105	105	3	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	105
18 Cdn Armd C Regt (b)	-	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	-	5
CRE First Cdn Army Tps	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2
2 Cdn Corps Def Coy	-	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	-	3
83 Comp Gp RAF	-	4	4	4	4	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
First Cdn Army (Copy for GSO I Air - Trg Area LO)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
1 Cdn Corps	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CRU	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Comd	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
BGS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
G(Ops)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
G(Int)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
G(Air)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CCRA	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CSO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
DA & QMG	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Q	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
DDST	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
DDMS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
DDOS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
DDME	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
APM	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
DADPS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ADPR	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Camp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Police LO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

FMN OR UNIT	I N D I C E S																
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Lt Col J C Garnet	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lt Col C H Turner	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maj W N Hovey	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lt Col G Sartorius	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lt Col L Palmer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lt Col F L Nicholls	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Umpires (c)	-	105	105	105	-	105	20	105	105	-	-	-	105	105	105	-	105
Arty Safety Offrs	-	20	20	20	-	20	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Arty Safety NCOs	-	48	48	48	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
File	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
War Diary	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Battle Board	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

NOTES:

- (a) Down to Sqns, Coys, Btys.
- (b) Down to Sqns where applicable.
- (c) Index 7 down to Unit Umpires only.

EXERCISE "GRIZZLY"Perth Regt Op Order No 1

Ref Maps:- 1/4" to 1 mile Sheet 9
1" to 1 Mile Sheets 57,58,66,76.

INFM

1. 5 Cdn Armd Div less Ir RC and one tp 5 LAA Regt RCA is taking part in Exercise "GRIZZLY" 1 - 4 Aug 43.
2. 11 Cdn Inf Bde less Ir RC will move to conc area 1 Aug 43.

INTENTION

3. Perth Regt will move to conc area 1 Aug 43.

METHOD

4. Move to conc area as per movement table att appx A. All vehs loaded and coln ready to move by 1350 hrs.
5. Route - as per Appx A.
6. Report lines - as per marked map - leading coy will report on crossing report lines i.e. "ABLE at (code word) JOAN 1300 hrs".
7. Order of March - Appx A.
8. Conc Area - 504573.
9. Speed & Density - Appx A - No halts.
10. AA - normal AA protection on move and in conc area - two LMGs per coy.

ADM

- 11.(a) Amn. - (i) 1st line will be carried.
(ii) 2nd line will NOT be carried on the exercise but amn procedure will be practised with use of token demands.
- (b) POL - (i) All vehs will be fully "topped up" prior to departure from present locations and will top up again immediately on arrival in conc area.
(ii) 1st line res will be carried.
(iii) Pet pumps will remain open throughout the exercise for use of rear parties, umpires, etc.
(iv) 2nd line replenishment will be from Fwd Maint Area.
(v) PPs in conc area will be notified.
- (c) Sups - (i) Rations for consumption 1 Aug will be drawn on 31 Jul at normal sup ps at 1800 hrs, and thereafter deliveries will be daily for duration of exercise.
(ii) Two days' tinned equivalent of fresh ration will be issued during the exercise. 2nd messing cash allowance is permissible.
(iii) Provision of rations for rear parties is unit responsibility.
- (d) Ord - (i) Div sec will remain present location
(ii) Indenting for Ord Stores and eqpt will NOT be practised during the exercise.
- (e) Dental (i) Dets will be withdrawn from units and join HQ 8 Coy CDC by 2000 hrs 31 Jul.
- (f) Hyg - See Trg Instr No. 20 dated 9 Jun 43 (Paras 14 & 15).
- (g) AG Res (i) 1st line will be carried.
(ii) 2nd line will NOT be carried.

(P T O)

- (h) Postal (1) 5 Div Postal Unit with Div Tps Coy RCASC.
- (i) Sal - (1) Unit sal dumps will be notified to ADOS at conclusion of exercise.
- (j) Veh Cas Exercise cas will NOT be evacuated but will be immobilised for a period of two hrs.
- (k) Rec & Repair-For move 1 Aug rec will be fwd to conc area under unit arrangements, and cas beyond unit capacity will be reported to either of the following rec posts.
 - (1) Present location Bde HQ EAST DEREHAM Map Ref 447514
 - (11) Rd junc SWAFFAM Map Ref 279269

12. P W Perth Regt will be prepared to est PW collecting post, wired in area, one Sgt, 3 ORs, one 15 cwt.

13. Rear Party - as for exercise "HARDTACK".

INTERCOMM

14. All W/T to be netted and in op by 1200 hrs 1 Aug. All but #19 link will then close.

15. Offr to ride at head of each coy with #19 Set.

16. Rear Link net under directions OC "J" Tp Sigs.

17. Line will be laid in harbour area, R/T remain open until line est.

18. No wireless silence

19. Bn HQ move in coln as per Appx A.

H. E. T. Doucet
 (H E T Doucet) Lt Col
 Comd Perth R

HEDD/b
 Time of signature 0930 hrs
 DRLS/POST/HAND-

DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Copy No.</u>	<u>Appx "A"</u> <u>Copy No.</u>
A Coy	1	1
B Coy	2	2
C Coy	3	3
HQ Coy	4	4
Sp Coy	5	5
RCASC	6	6
C O	7	7
2 i/c	8	8
Adjt	9	9
I O	10	10
T O	11	11
QM	12	12
Sigs Offr	13	13
11 CIB	14	14
File	15	15
War Diary	16, 17, 18	16, 17, 18
Spare	19, 20	19, 20



MOVEMENT TABLE

Issued in conjunction with Verbal

Orders given by Lt Col H E T Doucet 1 Aug 43

1. Speed - 20 m i 2 h Density - 30 v t m
2. S P (a) Bn - X rds 1661
 (b) Bde - X rds 1661
3. Dis P (a) Bde - rd junc 470620
 (b) Bn - X rds 498579
4. Date of Move - 1 Aug 43. Vehs to be in posn in Bn Marshalling area by 1300 hrs.
5. Route - S P - X rds 2961 - rd junc 300609 - rd junc 377622 - rd junc 383613 - Dis P.
 Route from Dis P - to conc area - X rds 4659 - rd junc 496586
6. Guides - Guides to meet coys at Bn Dis P.

<u>Timings</u>			<u>Head</u>	<u>Tail</u>
7.	<u>S P</u> -	(a) Bn -	1350	1406
		(b) Bde -	1350	1406
8.	<u>Dis P</u> -	(a) Bde -	1614	1630
		(b) Bn -	1634	1650

Order of March

9. C Coy with under comd 2 dets A tk
 2 dets mortar
 2 secs carriers

Bn H Q - (coy comds A & B coy to follow C O's veh).

Sp Coy - less 2 dets A tk
 2 dets mortars
 2 secs carriers

A Coy
B Coy
A Ech (as per instr already given)
B Ech (as per instr already given)

M-M. Enemy - shown

Own Sp

- 11 CIB Sp with in sp 81774 217 218 219
- 11 CIB will seize crossing over R. Wissey

APPX
5

INTENTION
METHOD

Puerto will seize by head from copse 343130 - incl rd 354130

Attack 2 Coys up -
Right B Coy Left A Coy - C Coy in MS

Take Coy bdy pt 346 154 - w/ 149 copse 348 149 - pond 348 134

S.L. - pt out.

Left bdy - x ds Mill Hill - rd joint 3512 incl CRH

Right bdy - Wurtman Turn - line of creek - copse 343130

Action on obj. consolidate - Patricia.
Obj. Cose 2-2+5

Plant. 4.2 Copse 342 146 - 2 to 2+5
Copse 340 139 - 2+6 - 2+16

3" M - Copse 350145 2 to 2+5

M.G. East Edge Cardigan Plantation

M.S. To follow & get onto objectives on capture

Camp. Do not left minor find them & mark.

Adm. Med Hk 305 205
R.A.P. Bri HA

Intention 18 sets noted

RMA moves to beds 347 156 at 2+20

Zero = 2330.

Copse 343158
KRYBCV

This form to be forwarded to C.M.H.Q. in duplicate on the 15th and last day of each month

RETURN OF FREE LEAVE TRANSPORTATION

Issued by at during the period ending 194

Date	Warrant Number	Single or Return	To Whom Issued	Unit	Place		Class of Leave			
					From	To (show also County)	P.1	P.2	M.	L.

6. 1000.

Path Rept 06-N^o 3 Ex. GRIZZLY 4 Aug 43 Secret.

IN FM Enemy locating line Wacey in strength on S bank
No enemy this side

APPX.

6

own - up/0 as now known

INT. 11 CIB will not be heard across Wacey

METHOD. Attack 2 bus up R. Punch 2. CRH 14RC PLS
sp sp one R 14G 1 Notan to find bus

S.L. 335143 - id June 354144
June pt - creek line - 343144

Obj. on trace - rt - 335128
Lft - id - 352126

4-3 mortar
Copied 335129
from 2-278

rt Bdy.
Creek - pt 343127

copse 333129 279-2720

Obj. rdway

Fire Plan. A, B, C, D, E - 2 to 278 all HE A smk also

Can use 15% smk 3" mortar. CRH East of R

Path ~~at~~ Mortar smk on right.

FGH - 279 to 2720

1, 2, 3, 4 - DF tanks on call by F005

Do NOT come near than 500x from 2-278 -

then move 100x per min to river bank

then approach rd during period F & H

Objective to secure by 2735

A 2k Priority after inf - ass near S.L. - ready to cross at 2735

No more veks across S.L. 2745

veks crossing at Ford 349138 - A 2k Guns

Each cross after 2k at Ford

Eng sp muted starting zero

Have all info
to move on
order - by
2745

ADM Nominal - Cas return N river
Rept C.P. for side.

INTERCOMM. Bde HQ here. Find HQ area 350145

Wireless on - Def Time 2734 RR

Zero. ~~1430~~ 1430 / 1300 hrs.

This form to be forwarded to C.M.H.Q. in duplicate on the 15th and last day of each month

RETURN OF FREE LEAVE TRANSPORTATION

Issued by..... at..... during the period ending..... 194

Date	Warrant Number	Single or Return	To Whom Issued	Unit	Place		Class of Leave			
					From	To (show also County)	P.1	P.2	M.	L.

APPX

7

452

5-4-3
SECRET

Headquarters,
11 Cdn Inf Bde
30 Jul 43

Perth R

EXERCISE "SNAFFLE"

1. Herewith copy no. 11 of 5 Cdn Armd Div Operation Order number 1, Exercise "SNAFFLE".
2. Bde movement table will be forthcoming in the immediate future.

L. H. Young

(L. H. Young) Major
BM 11 Cdn Inf Bde

Encls:

Time of signature 1400 Hrs.

~~DRLS POST HAND~~

*Noted 30 Jul
Passed to C.O.
P. J. B.*

Office:

Address:

3. The following table will be forthcoming in the immediate

number 1, exercise "Cavalry"

1. Kenneth M. Smith, No. 11 of 20th and 11th Street, New York

EXERCISE "Cavalry"

Donald H.

1913

Line of equipment

11 30th St. New York



304271

11 30th St. New York

304271

3-4-13

EXERCISE SNAFFLE

WARNING ORDER

To be read in conjunction with Eastern Comd General Exercise Instrs. Concentration to be complete by 1800 hrs 7 Aug - exercise commences 0001 hrs 8 Aug - exercise will end NOT later than 1200 hrs 11 Aug.

5 Cdn Armd Div is NORTHLAND and are attacking 1 Polish Armd Div - SOUTHLAND.

Slidex code will be used.

USE OF GROUND: In NORTHLAND and SOUTHLAND movement is restricted to rds - in HEATHLAND, freedom of manoeuvre permitted.

FIRE: . NO smoking in Forestry Commission Land.

LIGHTS: All night moves carried out with lights.

PAPERS: On completion of exercise, all papers issued will be turned in to Adjt.

MAPS: Following maps will be required.

1/4" to 1 mile sheet 9

1" to 1 mile sheets 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 75, 76, 77, 85, 86.

ADM:

SUPS: up to and incl 9 Aug - Home Service Scale fresh and tinned to be drawn by 1800 hrs 7 Aug, indents by 3 Aug, from 10 Aug to 12 Aug - 5 or 12 man compo pack.

PURCHASES: of food will NOT be made - Disciplinary action will be taken if order disobeyed.

POL: 4 gal non returnable tins.

AMN: First Line will be carried.

P.Ws: Will NOT be taken.

SANITATION: - latrines will be dug during any halt of more than 3 hrs on a coy basis - fill in before moving.

INTER-COMM:

- (a) Bn HQ telephone exchange in HUNSTANTON to be manned from 7 - 11 Aug.
- (b) When line is laid in fd to coys, it is a coy responsibility and NOT sig pl to man telephones.
- (c) No G P O lines will be used.

OUT OF BOUNDS:

- (a) Airfields
- (b) Military Installations
- (c) Bombing Ranges

REAR PARTIES: Capt Walker with C Rs as before.

TPT: A and B ech move - B ech joins Adm Gp on departure of F and A echs from conc area, u/c O C Adm Gp.

When fresh rations or tinned equivalent are issued (7,8,9 Aug) cook trucks and water truck move with F ech and harbour with T C Vs. When compo packs are issued, cook trucks revert to B ech. One DR to be att to each A and B ech, travel with F ech and act as comn. Line Truck, bty charger and Tech stores move with F ech and harbour with T C Vs.

(H E T Doucet) Lt Col
Comd Perth R

HETD/H
Time of signature hrs
~~DRES/POST/HAND~~

31 Jul 45

EXERCISE "SWATTLE"

11 Cdn Inf Bde - Op Order No. 1.

Ref Map: I - 1 III Sheets 57, 58,
66, 67, 76.

1. Enemy (a) Information has been received that SOUTHLAND intends to invade HEATHLAND and to seize the chrome mine at SMOKERSHOLE 333100
- (b) Strength of SOUTHLAND forces one arm'd div composed of two arm'd bdes and a sp gp. Unconfirmed reports indicate one sp bn and one mot bn are the only inf they have. Estimated strength available to SOUTHLAND forces 11,000 men, 24 1c guns, 16 4.5 med guns, 72 A/Tk guns (over 2-pr), 300 Sherman tks.
2. Own Tps (a) 5 Cdn Arm'd Div less 11 C is to move from a conc area to an assembly area, from where it will seize and destroy the chrome mine at SMOKERSHOLE.

ATTENTION

3. 11 Cdn Inf Bde will move from the conc area to an assembly area EAST of NECTON 3628.

METHOD

4. Movement from conc area will be in accordance with move table Appx "A".
5. Routes, report lines conc and assembly areas and locations of HQs are shown on Appx "B".
6. Speed 10 m.p.h., no halts, 80 v.t.m.
7. Full lights will be used during all phases of the op.
8. Gps will NOT deploy in the assembly area but will remain marshalled off rds prepared to move at 15 mins notice from 0430 hrs.
9. Arty (a) Recce party 8 Army Fd Regt will move into conc area #4 by 2000 hrs and will contact Comd Perth Regt in regard to move out.
- (b) Recce Party 17 Fd Regt will move into conc area #13 by 2000 hrs and will liaise with 24 Fd Amb to ensure they fit into the coln in their correct posn.
10. 4 A/Tk Regt One bty will report to each Perth R and C. B. H. and move into those areas by 2100 hrs.
11. 5 LAA Regt (a) One Bty less two tps will report to HQ 11 CIB and move into conc area #1 by 2200 hrs.
- (b) One Bty less one tp on "Purple" route will ensure that the tail of Westair R (I) less two coys gp is clear of x-rds 558411 before proceeding past this point.
- (c) An area in the Bde assembly area has been allotted. If required, move from Dis P to area by most direct route.

(Overleaf) - -

ADM

- 12. Pet 1st line pet vehs will travel near head of unit cols and at first opportunity, in assembly area, will fill all vehs proceeding to HEATHWARD. After entire invading force has cleared, pet vehs will proceed to PP at Crds 318357, refill and rejoin appropriate gp A Ech in gp assembly area.
- 13. Tpt ? A Ech will move with units.
B Ech, less vehs detailed in Phase II, will remain with adm gp.
- 14. Adm Gp Remains in conc area.
- 15. Rec and Repair
 - (a) Rec limited to rd clearance till force has cleared.
 - (b) GRENE will provide AVDs.
 - (c) Rec will be fwd to Armd Rec Post in Armd Bde Assembly Area, or Inf Rec Post in Inf Bde Assembly Area.
- 16. TC 5 Cdn Pro Coy is to provide TC on all routes to assembly area.

INTERCOM

- 17. No wireless silence.
- 18. HQ 11 C.I.B. will close conc area and move in its posn in coin to the assembly area pursuant to move table attached at Appx 'A' where it will operate at mr 342292.

ACK.

Lang B

R. H. Young
 (L.H. Young) Major
 HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION:

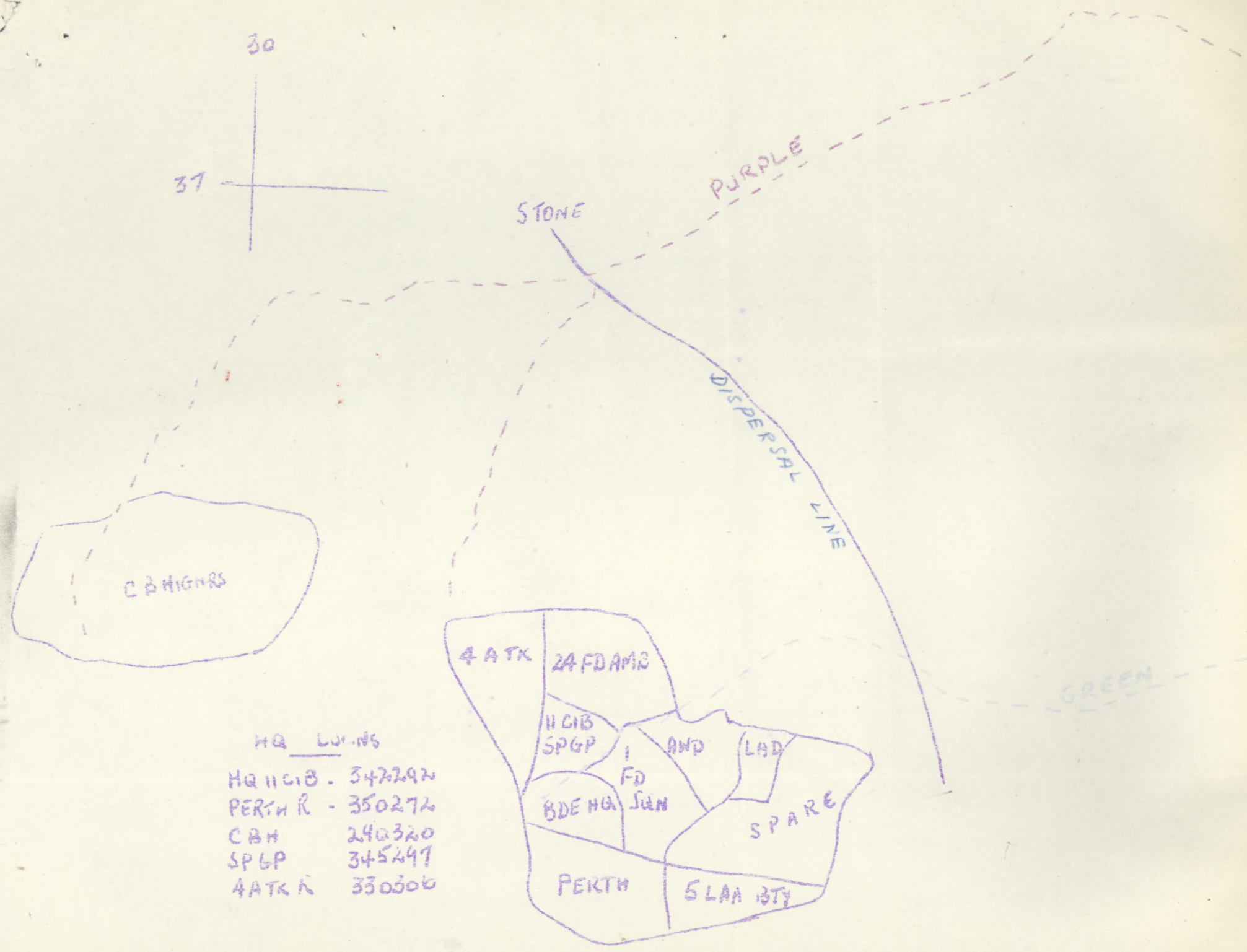
COPIES NOS

Perth R	1
B E H	2
Sp Gp 11 CIB	3
4 Cdn A/Tk Regt	4
3 Armd Fd Regt	5
17 Fd Regt	6
HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div	7-8
24 Fd Amb	9
6 LAA Regt	10
Brigadier	11
EM	12
GC	13
War Diary	14- 15
File	16
Spares	17- 19
Er R C	20 (for information)

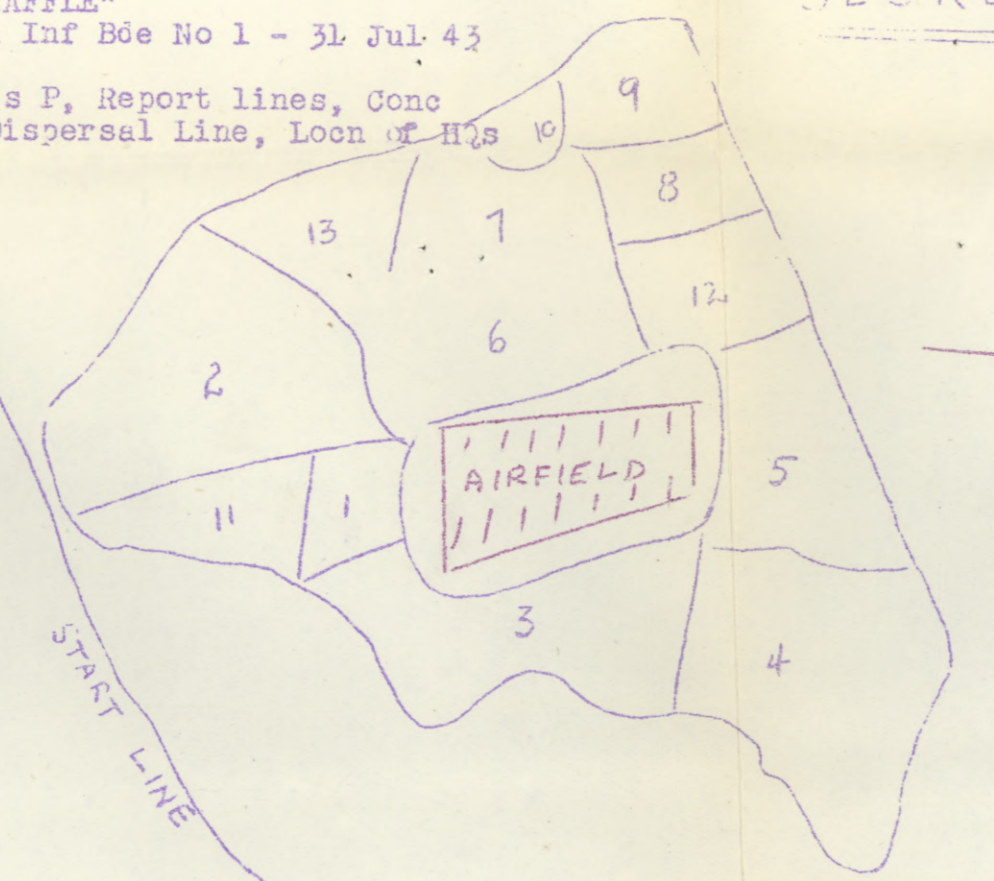
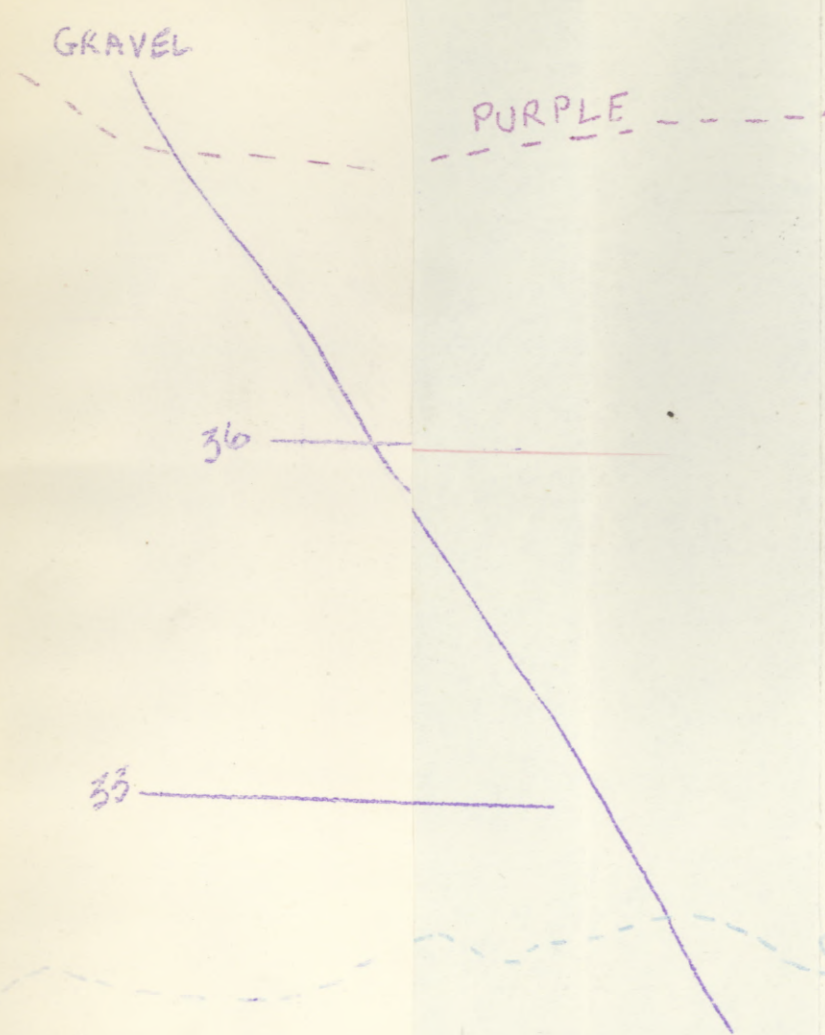
SECRET

APPX "B" TO EXERCISE "SNAFFLE"
 Issued in conjunction with Hq 11 Cdn Inf Bde No 1 - 31 Jul 43

ROUTES - Purple and Green, & from Dis P, Report lines, Conc
 and Assembly Areas, Start Line and Dispersal Line, Locn of Hqs



HQ Locns
 HQ 11 CIB - 347292
 PERTH R - 350272
 CBH - 240320
 SPGP - 345247
 4 ATK R - 330306



	HQ AT
1 HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde	581388
2 CBH	562396
3 PERTH	602378
4 SPARE	-
5 SPARE	-
6 4 ATK	583399
7 5 LAA BTY	-
8 1 FD SQN	-
9 SPARE	-
10 AWD	-
11 11 CIB SPGP	560386
12 24 FD AMB	-
13 SPARE	-

Perth R

MOVEMENT TABLE TO CONG AREA

SECRET

EXERCISE "SNAPPLE"

Bde S.P. - rd junc 275512
Div S.P. - X rds 400493
Div dis P. - X rds 600 446

ROUTE - S.P. 275512 left rd junc 337493 via 377485 - 381487
X rds 400493 - right X rds 423505 HINDOLVESTON - right T rd
506479 NETHERGATE - THURNING - right T rd 539474 left 543458

SPEED - 20 mi2h
DENSITY- 30 vtm
HALTS - Nil

dis.P. X rds 600446

Bde Dis P & route to ^{unit} areas.

Serial No	UNIT	No of Veh	Time past Bde S.P.		Time past Div S.P.		Time past Div dis.P.		REMARKS
			Head	Tail	Head	Tail	Head	Tail	
1	Perth Regt	106	0812	0837	0900	0925	1024 [?] 1045	1049	Route to S.P. HEACHAM, DOCKING - Bde S.P.
2	Irish R C	100	0838	0858	0926	0946	1050	1110	Route to S.P. bd junc 105411 left X rds 188443 Great Bircham 228512 - Bde S.P.
3	HQ 11 CIB incl 73 LAD	50	0859	0909	0947	0957	1111	1121	Route to S.P. Sherbourne X rds 188521 - Bde S.P. not to pass 228512 before tail of serial 2
4	Sp Gp 11 CIB	18	0910	0914	0958	1002	1122	1126	Route to S.P as for serial 1. not to pass S.P. before tail of serial 3.
5	C B Highrs	106	0915	0940	1003	1028	1127	1152	Route to S.P. as for serial 1
6	4 A Tk Regt	156			1029	1101	1153	1225	To join route at tail of serial 5
7	13 F.D.S.	14	1014	1017	1102	1105	1226	1229	Route to S.P. as per serial 3
8	24 Pd Amb	30	1018	1024	1106	1112	1230	1236	Route to S.P. via X rds 268490 X rds 255513. not to pass 255513 before tail of serial 7

NOTE:

Timings are close and veh must move at 30 vtm to clear rds in time



RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

NO.	NAME	REGIMENT	COMPANY	GRADE	STATUS
1	SMITH, JOHN	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PLATOON LEADER	ACTIVE
2	JOHNSON, ROBERT	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
3	BROWN, WILLIAM	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
4	WILSON, JAMES	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
5	DAVIS, HENRY	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
6	EVANS, THOMAS	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
7	FRANKS, CHARLES	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
8	GREEN, EDWARD	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
9	HUGHES, ALBERT	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
10	WATSON, DAVID	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
11	WHITE, GEORGE	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
12	BLACK, ANDREW	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
13	GRAY, ROBERT	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
14	LEE, JOHN	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
15	HARRIS, WILLIAM	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
16	CLARK, HENRY	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
17	SCOTT, THOMAS	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
18	GREEN, EDWARD	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
19	BROWN, WILLIAM	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE
20	SMITH, JOHN	PERTH REGT.	1ST BATT.	PRIVATE	ACTIVE

RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
 PERTH REGT. BN. H.Q.
 6 JUL 1943

452

SECRET

6 Aug 43

HEADQUARTERS 11 CANADIAN INFANTRY
BRIGADE



AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO
"EXERCISE SHAPLE" O.C. NO. 1

Para 2. delete "less Irish R.C."

Appx "A"

Add:

Ser 8a Ir R C / Purple / 100 / 542409 / 343361 / 0037 hrs / 0047 hrs
0201 hrs / 0211 hrs / 599395 559409 - SP /
Rd June 384290

Ser 8, 9 & 10 will be amended by adding 10 minutes.

(L.H. Young) Major
B' 11 Cdn Inf Bde.

Time of signature 1545 Hrs.

DISTRIBUTION:

- ✓ Perth R
- C.B. Highrs
- Ir. R.C.
- Sp. Gp 11 C.I.B.
- 4 Cdn A/Tk Regt
- 8 Armd Fd Regt
- 17 Fd Regt
- Hq 5 Cdn Armd Div
- 24 Fd Amb
- 5 LAA Regt
- Brigadier
- BT
- SC
- War Diary (2)
- File
- Spares (5)
- H.Q., R.C.A.



RECEIVED
6 JUL 1943
PERTH REGT.
U.S.A.

100-3111-1011

100-3111-1011

100-3111-1011

100-3111-1011

100-3111-1011

100-3111-1011

100-3111-1011

RECEIVED
6 JUL 1943
PERTH REGT.
U.S.A.

RECEIVED
6 JUL 1943
PERTH REGT.
U.S.A.

RECEIVED
6 JUL 1943
PERTH REGT.
U.S.A.

RECEIVED
6 JUL 1943
PERTH REGT.
U.S.A.

MOVEMENT TABLE

Issued in Conjunction with Verbal Orders
given by Lt Col H E T Doucet 6 Aug 43

1.	<u>SPEED</u> - 20 mi 2H	<u>DENSITY</u> - 30 vtm	<u>HALTS</u> - nil	
2.	<u>S P</u> - (a) Bn - Rd junc	138591	<u>Timings</u> - <u>HEAD</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
	(b) Bde - Rd junc	275512	0655	0720
	(c) Div - x rds	400493	0812	0837
			0900	0925
3.	<u>Dis P</u> - (a) Div = x rds	600446	1030	1055
	(b) Bde - x rds	600446	1030	1055
	(c) Bn - x rds	607353	1140	1205
4.	<u>DATE OF MOVE</u> - 7 Aug 43 - Vehs to be in posn in Bn Marshalling area by 0630 hrs.			
5.	<u>ROUTE</u> - Bn S P - HEACHAM 1456 - SEDGEFORD 1755 - DOCKING 2255 - x rds 275512 (Bde S P) left rd junc 337493 via 377485 - 381487 - x rds 400493 - right x rds 423505 - HINDOLVESTON - right T rd 506479 NETHERGATE - THURNING - right T rd 539474 left 543450 to Bde Dis P - x rds 617415 - x rds 637367 right to x rds 607353 (Bn Dis P)			

6. Guides to meet coys at Bn Dis P.

ORDER OF MARCH

7. B Coy with under comd 2 dets A Tk
2 dets Mortar
2 secs carriers
Bn HQ - (Coy Comds A and C Coy to follow rear link veh)
Sp Coy - less 2 dets A Tk
2 dets Mortars
2 secs carriers
- C Coy
A Coy
A Ech
B Ech

4.5.2

EXERCISE 'SNAFFLE'

SECRET 37-6-2/Ttg
HQ 5 Cdn Arm'd Div 29 Jul 43

1 Cone of gps for the m/n exercise will take place partially in present areas and partially in the cone area.

2 For necessary infm or action as may be applicable, fms and units concerned will take steps to effect the following concs:

- (a) CRE will arrange for two mine recce parties and two secs RCE to report to the Westmr R (M) by 0800 hrs 7 Aug, and for one tp RCE with one Bulldozer and two assault brs to report to Div HQ by 0800 hrs 7 Aug.
- (b) ADMS will arrange for one sec 7 Lt Fd Amb to report to Westmr R (M) by 0800 hrs 7 Aug, and two secs of that unit to report to HQ 5 Cdn Arm'd Bde by 0800 hrs 7 Aug.
- (c) HQ 5 Cdn Arm'd Div will arrange for one step-up WT veh to report to HQ Westmr R (M) by 0800 hrs 7 Aug 43. This veh will be used as a step-up between HQ 5 Cdn Arm'd Div and HQ Westmr R (M). It will be dropped at ROWLEY FARM 2819 during the adv over the border of the Westmr R (M).
- (d) Five additional WT vehs will report to Westmr R (M) by 2000 hrs 6 Aug under arrangements to be made by HQ 5 Cdn Arm'd Div.

3 Remaining gps will be dealt with in the move order and move table to be issued for the move to the cone area.

4 OC HQ Sqn (6 H) will arrange for marshalling of RCE vehs with Div HQ Cpy.

WCM:me
DRLS/TOSP/HAND

Time of signature 0745 hrs

*Noted 30 Jul
Transferred to C.O.
P.J.B.*

W.C. Murphy
(W C Murphy) Lt Col
GS 5 Cdn Arm'd Div
HCYB

DISTRIBUTION: List A down to units less sers 15 - 17, plus sers 21, 22, 24



Faint, mostly illegible typed text covering the majority of the page. Some words like 'RECEIVED' and 'PERTH. REGD.' are visible in the stamp area.

100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150

EXERCISE 'SNAFFLE'

5 CDN ARMD DIV OO NO 1

SECRET

Copy No 11

Ref Maps 1" to 1 mile sheets 57, 58, 66, 67, 76

28 Jul 43

INFM

1 5 Cdn Armd Div less Ir RC and one tp 5 LAA Regt RCA is taking part in Exercise 'SNAFFLE' 7 - 11 Aug 43.

INTENTION

2 5 Cdn Armd Div less Ir RC and one tp 5 LAA Regt RCA will move to cone area 6 - 7 Aug 43.

METHOD

✓ 3 Move to cone area will take place pursuant to move tables att Appxs 'A' and 'B'.

✓ (a) Routes

Pursuant to move tables att Appxs 'A' and 'B'.

✓ (b) Assembly Areas

At trace att Appx 'C'

✓ (c) Speed

20 mi2h. No halts

✓ (d) Density

30 vtm

✓ Gp comds will be responsible for move of units as detailed in move tables att Appxs 'A' and 'B'.

ADM

4 Arm

✓ Full 1st and 2nd line holdings will be carried

5 Pet

✓ (a) All vehs will be filled to capacity and full 1st line ras will be carried.

(b) Refilling in Cone Area

(i) As far as possible, units will refill 'B' vehs from pet pumps listed in Appx 'D' att. RCASC will ensure that these pumps are filled and open.

(ii) 2 Cdn Armd Regt (LASH) and 3 Cdn Armd Recce Regt (GGHG) will be refilled by RCASC tankers which will deliver to unit lines at time to be notified.

(iii) PPs will be opened at times to be notified as follows:

5 Cdn Armd Bde Gp - Rd junc 632412, units enter
less 2 Cdn Armd from WEST or EAST
Regt (LASH)

11 Cdn Inf Bde Gp - X rds 602406, units enter from
Task Force (Mot SOUTH, WEST or EAST
Bn)

Div HQ Gp - Rd junc 659377, units enter
Arty Gp from WEST or EAST
RCE Gp

(c) Present pet pumps will remain open throughout the exercise for use of rear parties, umpires, etc.

... (overleaf)

6 Sups

- ✓ (a) Fresh rations for consumption 6 and 7 Aug - normal.
- ✓ (b) Fresh rations for consumption 8 Aug and tinned equivalent of fresh rations for consumption 9 Aug will be drawn from normal Sup Ps at 2000 hrs 6 Aug. Indents through normal channels by 3 Aug.
- x → (c) Rations for consumption 10, 11 and 12 Aug will be 5 or 12 men compo packs. Sup Ps will be notified.
- (d) Fresh rations for consumption 13 and 14 Aug - normal.
- (e) 2nd messing cash allowance will NOT be claimed for days on which pack rations are consumed, nor are extra percentages for small kitchens permissible. Units will clearly indicate on Monthly Ration Entitlement, CAN F ST 1049, dates on which pack rations were consumed.
- x → (f) Units will submit indents on 4 Aug to cover rear parties for consumption 10, 11 and 12 Aug. These rations will be compo packs and will be delivered at normal Sup Ps 2000 hrs 6 Aug.
- (g) Compo pack rations will be provided for the Casualty Bivouac.

7 Engr Stores

- (a) GRASC will collect all RE stores from EASTCO dump (ref exercise 'SNAFFLE' instrs - para 71) by 6 Aug.
- (b) Eight RCASC lorries, six wire and two grenades (Bricks), will report HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde by 2000 hrs 6 Aug, and remain under comd for period of exercise.
- (c) Nine RCASC lorries of other stores will report 4 Fd Pk Sqn at same time and remain under comd for period of exercise.

8 Tpt

- ✓ (a) 'A' and 'B' Ech will accompany units to conc area.
- (b) 'B' Ech will join Adm Gp after departure of 'F' and 'A' Ech from conc area in accordance with orders of OC Adm Gp.

9 Adm Gp

Adm Gp will move Adm conc area on 6 Aug in accordance with Movement Table att at Appx 'B'.

10 TC

Pro Coy will provide TC on all routes to conc area for moves on 6 and 7 Aug.

11 Rec and Repair

For moves on 6 and 7 Aug, rec will be fwd to conc area under unit arrangements and cas beyond unit capacity will be reported to either of following Rec Posts:

- (i) Present location Inf Bde Wksp - EAST DEREHAM Map Ref 447314
- (ii) Rd June - SWAFFHAM Map Ref 279269

12 Med

- ✓ (a) HQ 7 Lt Fd Amb and 13 FDS less dets (to form Adv Surg Centre), Fd Hyg Sec less dets and IAC dets under comd will harbour in conc area allotted to Med.
- (b) Other med dets will join appropriate units and Bde Gps in present locations or on arrival in conc area. See Movement Table att at Appx 'A'.

13 Water

Water not drawn from piped municipal sources will be chlorinated.

14 Hye

See Trg Instr No 20 dated 9 Jun 43 (Paras 14 and 15)

15 Dental

→ Dets will be withdrawn from units and join HQ 8 Coy CDC before 2000 hrs 7 Aug.

16 Postal

(a) 5 Div Postal Unit with Div Tps Coy RCASC.

(b) Daily deliveries during exercise.

17 Cas Bivouac

Cas Bivouac Area (Ref 'SNAFFLE' Exercise Instrs - para 75) will be located at PETYGARDS 3126. 2 IC 5 LAA Regt RCA is detailed to cmd. Bivouac will consist of:

(a) ASO and clerk as cmd staff.

(b) Pers Sec consisting of OC Div Sec 2 Cdn Corps Rft Camp and necessary staff.

(c) Veh Sec consisting of 1 offr, 1 NCO, 4 OR, to be detailed by ADOS.

(d) Tpt - Three 3-ton Lorries will be provided by CRASC.

*→ OsC will ensure that all dvr's of vehs know this location.

18 Sal

*→ Unit sal dumps will be notified to ADOS at conclusion of exercise.

19 Ord

Div Sec, 5 Div Sub Pk, will NOT take part in Exercise.

INTERCOMM

20 (a) No wireless silence.

(b) Gps will net, for move, if desired, under gp arrangements.

(c) OC Div Sigs will arrange to have Div Net complete by 2000 hrs 7 Aug. Gps for Exercise 'SNAFFLE' will be netted in by the same time and date.

(d) HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div will close present location and move in its place in coln pursuant to move table att Appx 'A'.

ACK → 30 June 1943

(Handwritten signature)

METHOD OF ISSUE:

(W C Murphy) Lt Col
GS 5 Cdn Armd Div

TIME OF SIGNATURE 1145 HRS

DISTRIBUTION: LIST A down to units plus GOC, G1, A & Q, sers 21, 22, 24 - 31, 33

(Handwritten initials)

MOVEMENT TABLE TO CONC AREA - 7 AUG 43

Ser	Gp	Route	No of Vehs	SP	Dis P	Date	Head of Coln Past		Tail of Coln Past		Conc Area	REMARKS
							SP Hrs	Dis P Hrs	SP Hrs	Dis P Hrs		
1	Inf Bde Gp incl 11 Cdn Inf Bde (less one Regt) 4 A tk Regt RCA 24 Cdn Fd Amb (less one Coy) 13 Cdn FDS	F	457 557	X rds 400493	X rds 600446	7	0900	1045	1016	1201	As per trace Appx C	One bty less one tp 4 Cdn A tk Regt will proceed to Arty conc area from Dis P via AYLSHAM. One 6 pr bty to Westmr R (M) area from Dis P. 13 FDS to Med area from Dis P. <i>will clear rd CAWSON - X rds 513424 of all the immaterials on arrival -</i>
				← 15 miles → = 90 mins								
2	5 Cdn LAA Regt 5 Cdn LAA Regt Wksp	N	157	Rd June 836360	X rds 692378	7	0900	0945	0926	1011	"	One bty less one tp (SWAFFHAM) and two tps to remain in Arty conc area. One Bty and one bty less two tps to 11 Cdn Inf Bde conc area, under comd for movement.
3	2 Cdn Armd Regt	P	168	Rd June 277281	X rds 610386	7	1000	1212	1055	1245	"	From Dis P to proceed to 5 Cdn Armd Bde conc area.
4	RCE Gp incl One pl Bailey Br and less dets	P	157	Rd June 277281	X rds 610386	7	1042	1254	1113	1325	"	
5	Div HQ Gp incl Recce Gp Battle Gp Ops Gp AQ Gp Sigs Gp One tp RCE with Bulldozer & 2 Assault brs	P	167	Rd June 277281	X rds 610386	7	1134	1346	1207	1419	"	ADMS to arrange blood transfusion unit to report Div HQ conc area by 2000 hrs 7 Aug
6	7 Cdn Lt Fd Amb Gp 7 Cdn Lt Fd Amb less three secs incl one Fd Hyg Sec, one pl plus one sec of MAC	P	65	Rd June 277281	X rds 610386	7	1230	1442	1241	1453	"	7 Lt Fd Amb One sec to report to Arty conc area from Dis P, remainder to Med area

... (overleaf)

EXERCISE 'SNAFFLE'

APPX 'A' TO 5 CDN ARMD DIV OO NO 1

SECRET

Ser	Gp	Route	No of Vehs	SP	Dis P		Head of Coln Past		Tail of Coln Past		Cone Area	REMARKS
							SP	Dis P	SP	Dis P		
							Hrs	Hrs	Hrs	Hrs		
7	Armd Bde Gp incl HQ 5 Cdn Armd Bde Two secs 7 Lt Fd Amb 2 Cdn Armd Regt (LdSH) 5 Cdn Armd Regt (SNBH) Westmr R (M) incl one sec 7 Lt Fd Amb Two mine recce parties Two secs FCE	S	630	Rd junc 321259	Rd junc 587350	7	1000	1150	1158	1348	See trace att Appx 'C'	Westmr R (M) will leave gp at Dis P, gp will continue to conc area via MILEPLAIN PLANTS - FELTHORPE - left X rds 667381 - conc area
8	3 Cdn Armd Recce Regt (GGHG)	S	186	Rd junc 521259	Rd junc 587350	7	1237	1427	1308	1456	"	
9	Arty Gp incl HQ RCA 5 Cdn Armd Div 8 Cdn Army Fd Regt - 8 Cdn Army Fd Regt LAD 17 Cdn Fd Regt 17 Cdn Fd Regt LAD 'D' Svy Bty	M	371	Rd junc 582208	HORSHAM ST FAITH rd junc 677335	7	0900	1010	1002	1112	"	Two recce parties, each of 12 vehs with pistol guns and one Survey Recce Party of 6 vehs to report to 11 Cdn Inf Bde conc area from Dis P

ROUTE: F - SP X rds 400493 - Right X rds 423505 - HINDOLVESTON - Right T rd 506479 - NETHERGATE - THURNING - Right T rd 539474 - Left 543458 - Dis P X rds 600446 - 15 miles

N - SP Rd junc 836360 - HOVEYTON ST JOHN - COLTISHALL - Right X rds 723376 - left Rd junc 708360 - Dis P X rds 692378 - 9 miles

P - SP Rd junc 277281 - WEST LEXHAM - LITCHAM - BRISLEY - BAWDESWELL - RHEPHAM - Right X rds 603406 - Dis P HAVERINGLAND X rds 610386 - 26½ miles

S - SP Rd junc 321259 - Right Rd junc 317284 - E DERHAM - Left HOCKERING - left Rd junc 547336 - WESTON - Right rd junc 582352 - Dis P rd junc 587350 - 22 miles

M - SP rd junc 582208 - HETHERSETT - left X rds 623234 - COLNEY - left X rds 665266 - Right X rds 665291 - left X rds 675296 - Right fork 672305 - Dis P HORSHAM ST FAITH rd junc 677335 - 12 miles

EXERCISE "SNAFFLE"

Appx "B" to 5 Cdn Armd Div OO No 1

MOVE TO CONC AREA - ADM GP

1 Units of Adm Gp will move to conc area as shown on trace on 6 Aug 43. Units will move independently in accordance with timings given below.

(a) <u>Unit</u>	(b) <u>No Mov Before</u>	(c) <u>Move to be completed by</u>
5 Cdn Armd Bde Wksp)	1500	1730
11 Cdn Inf Bde Wksp)		
8 Coy GDC	1730	1930
7 Mob Ldry & BU	1830	2000
HQ Adm Gp & 5 Fd Cash	Move independently	
One Sec 5 Pro Coy	"	"
Cas Blvouse Staff	"	"
RCASC	2000	0600 7 Aug

EXERCISE 'SNAFFLE'SECRETAPPX 'D' TO 5 CDN ARMD DIV OO NO 1PET PUMPS TO BE USED BY NORTHLAND DURING EXERCISE 'SNAFFLE'

GP	ADDRESS	LOCATION	CAPACITY OF PUMPS
5 Cdn Armd Bde Gp	Halmes & Scotts North WALSHAM	58/7448	1000 gals
	Irelands Garage, WORSTEAD	58/762441	1000 "
	Davidson, WORSTEAD	58/762441	1000 "
	WD Pump	58/762441	500 "
	D Watt, AYLESHAM	58/6545	500 "
	Mot Coy, AYLESHAM	58/6545	300 "
Westar R (M) Task Force)	WD, ATTLEBRIDGE	66/585349	500 "
11 Cdn Inf Bde Gp) REME)	Massey & Bridges, REEPHAM	66/558411	1000 "
	SJ Tooke, CAWSTON	58/595420	300 "
RCE) 5 Cdn Armd Div Arty) Hq 5 Cdn Armd Div)	GE Cooke, COLTISHALL	67/7237	500 "
	NF Godling, DRAYTON	67/6331	1000 "
RCASO	Rice Garage, WOOD NORTON	57/473453	1000 "
	Robinson Garage, HOLT	57/537570	1050 "
	Elsdon House, HOLT	57/537570	2000 "
Med	OH Cooke, ALDBOROUGH	58/644525	1000 "

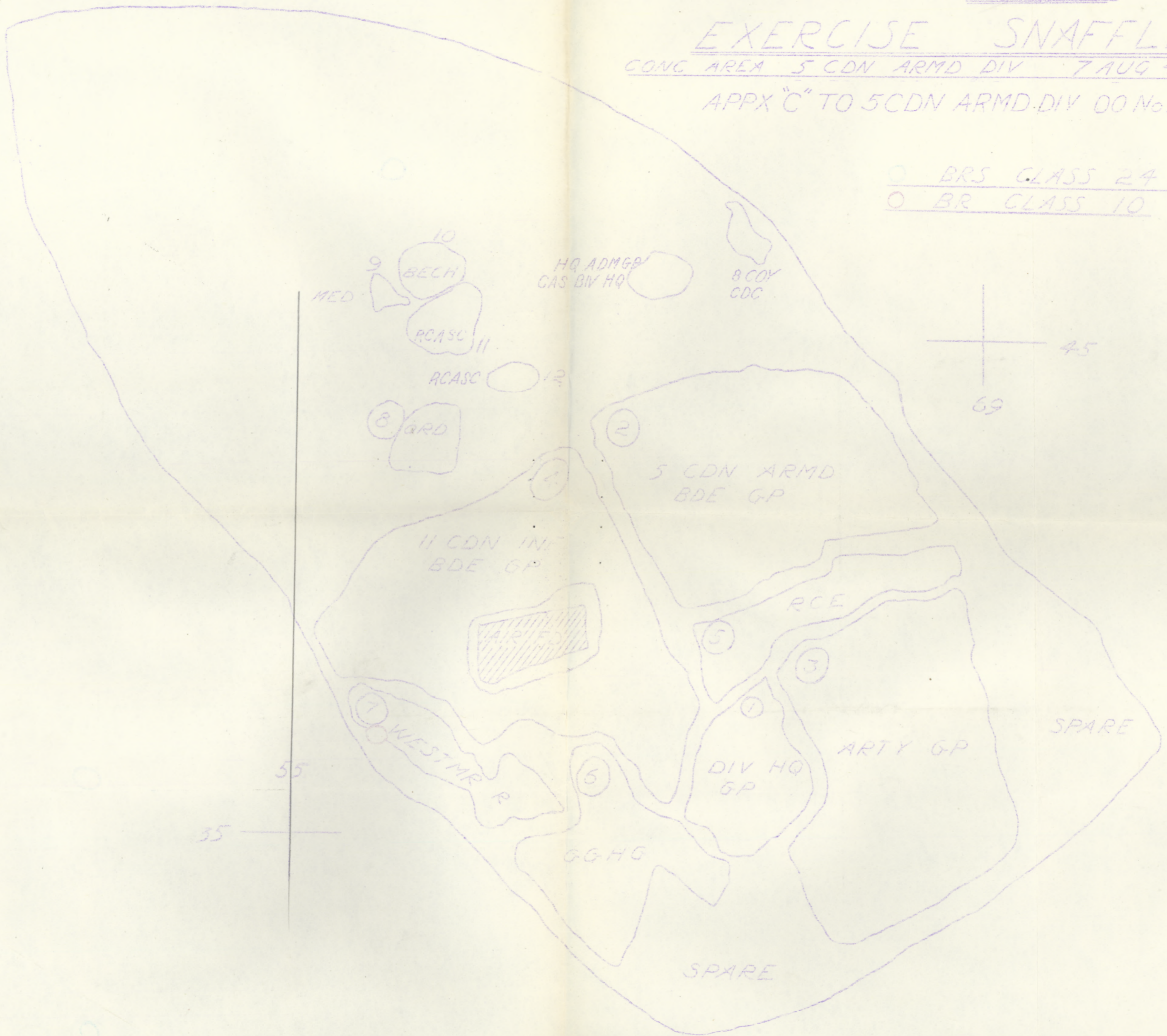
SECRET

EXERCISE SNAFFLE

CONC AREA 5 CDN ARMD DIV 7 AUG 43

APPX "C" TO 5CDN ARMD DIV 00 No 1

○ BRS CLASS 24
○ BR CLASS 10



Ruth R.

EXERCISE 'SNAFFLE'

SECRET

37-6-2/Trg

HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div 28 Jul 43

1 Enclosed herewith is a trace which is considered to be of use during the m/n exercise.

WCM:fre

DRIS/POST/DEGS

Time of signature 1710 hrs

(Signature)
(W C Murphy) Lt Col
GS 5 Cdn Armd Div

DISTRIBUTION: List A down to units less sers 14 - 20 plus 'G' Branch (3 copies)

Noted 30 June
and [Signature]

FORDS ON R. WISSEY

SECRET

LEGEND

GREEN - WATER

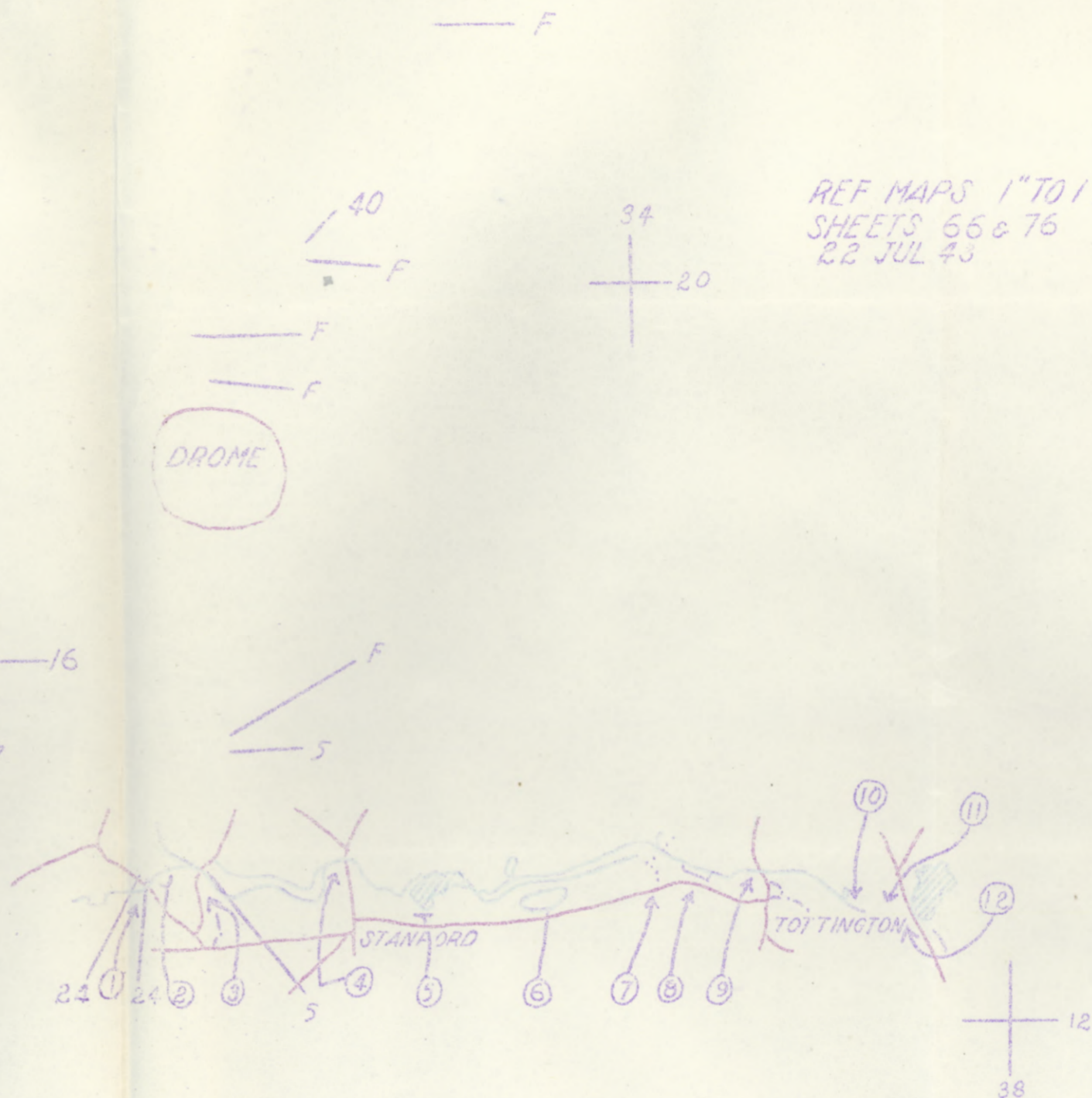
RED MAIN RDS & SECONDARY ROADS

PURPLE --- OTHER ROADS

— F FORDS SUITABLE FOR TANKS

- ① BR CL 24
- ② TKS ONLY - POOR APPROACH FOR RCE
- ③ BR CL - ③ - VERY GOOD APPROACHES 200' EAST WIDTH 50-60'
- ④ ALTERNATIVE IMMEDIATELY WEST: CONVIENT BRIDGING ASSEMBLY AREA: EAST BOGGY
- ⑤ LOW AND BOGGY
- ⑥ UNMARKED POND AND BOGGY NORTH OF FARM
- ⑦ POSSIBLE FORD FOR SMALL NO TKS ONLY
- ⑧ TOWARDS MOAT BOGGY. POSSIBLE FOR TKS, NOT RECOMMENDED
- ⑨ EARTH SIDES STICKY BUT STREAM VERY NARROW
- ⑩ } OK TRACK AND WHEEL
- ⑪ }
- ⑫ }

RECCE 16 JUL 43
 VERY LITTLE RAIN
 FOR PREVIOUS WEEK



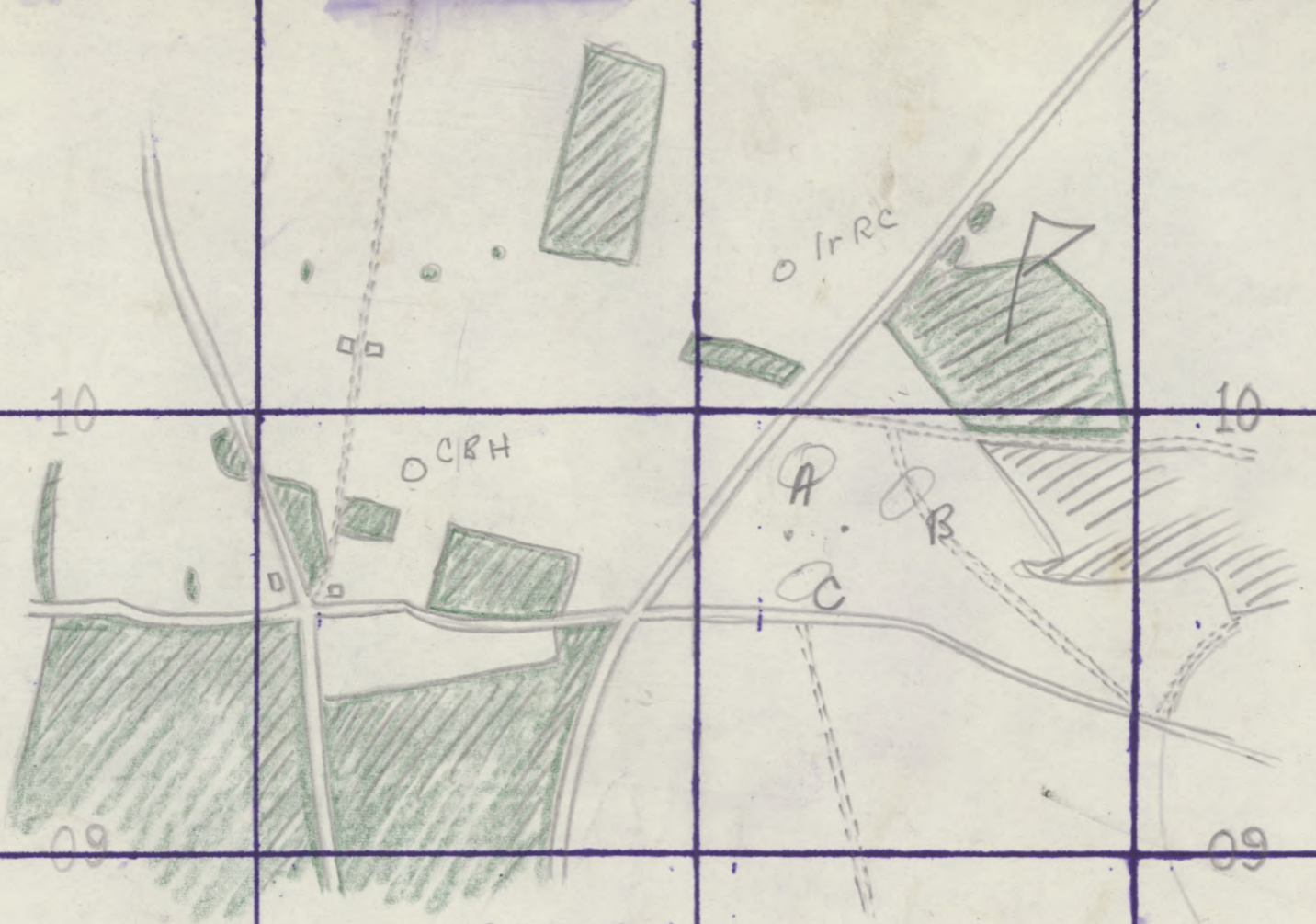
TOR.

32

33

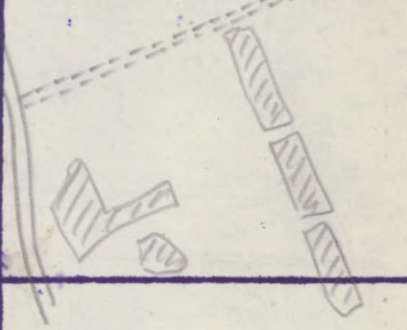
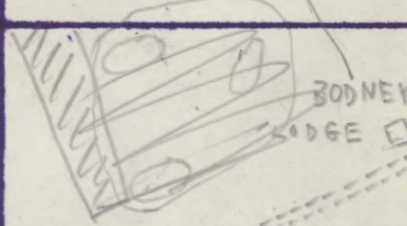
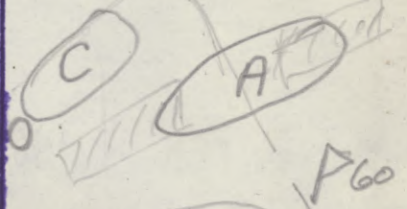
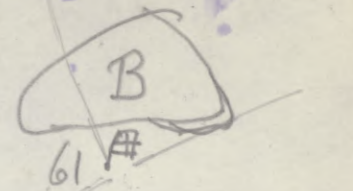
34

11



334098

SHEET 76
4 INCHES = 1 MILE



SHEET 66
4 INCHES = 1 MILE

4 inches = 1 mile

32

33

34

11 Cdn Inf Bde CO No. 2

Ref Maps 1" to 1 mile. Sheets 57,58,66,67,76

INPM

1. Enemy - Situation remains unchanged.
2. Own Tps (a) 5 Cdn Armd Div is to seize and destroy chrome mine at SMOKERSHOLE 333100. (b) Westmr R is to deny to the enemy br crossings of the rivers Thet and Little Ouse from BRANDON 2305 to THETFORD 3201 destroying main brs at BRANDON and THETFORD. (c) 3 Cdn Armd Recce R is to deny the enemy exit from the wooded area on the line 224143 - MUNDFORD 2512 WEST TOFTS 2911 - chrome mine and cover the approaches to the mine from the rd rly crossing 357052 - line of L & NE Rly STOBEDON Sta 3915.
3. Add'l tps - under comd - 4 Cdn A Tk Regt less two 6-pdr btys less one tp
24 Fd Amb less one coy
two btys 5 LAA Regt less two tps (for move only)
in sp 8 and 17 Fd Regts RCA (each with u/c one tp 5 LAA Regt RCA).

INTENTION

4. 11 Cdn Inf Bde will est a pivot in the mine area and will secure the chrome mine.

METHOD

5. Centre of Pivot - 330100
 - (a) Right - C B Highrs with u/c one bty 4 A Tk Regt - centre 324098
 - Left - Perth Regt " " " " " " " " - " 334098
 - Rear - Irish R C " " " " " " " " - " 332104
 - (b) HQ 11 CIB and 24 Fd Amb (less one coy) will occupy posn in Woods 337103.
6. Routes - C B H route No 3 (trace Appx 'B')

Perth	"	"	1	("	"	'B')
Irish	"	"	1	("	"	'B')
7. Order of March & timings - per movement table Appx 'A'
8. TCVs Immediately personnel have debussed TCVs will move via route 4 and harbour in TOFTS PK area 2913.
9. Arty (a) Deployment area 3214 - 3314
(b) Two FOOs 8 Army 4th Regt will report to Perth Regt
Two FOOs 17 Fd Regt will report to C B Highrs
prior to leaving the conc area
10. A Tk Regt - (a) On arrival in the Pivot area the A Tk Bty which arrived there with Westmr R (M) will move into Irish R area and will come under comd, Ir RC. (b) Comd 4 A Tk R will co-ordinate the A Tk def plan.
11. Chrome Lorries
 - (a) Will move to TOFTS PK 2913 by route #4 at a time to be notified.
 - (b) Will be moved to NORTHLAND when routes available under orders to be issued by HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div.
12. Zero - will be notified. Code Word - "TORONTO"

ADM

13. Required amm & sup lorries, wire, mines and other necessary Engrs stores lorries, will accompany units. Remainder 'A' Ech will harbour in vicinity WEST BRADFNHAM HALL 3728 until moved fwd under orders from this HQ.

INTERCOMM

14. HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde will close in the assembly area pursuant to move table Appx 'A' and move in its posn in the coln to Woods 337103 via route No.1.
15. No Wireless silence.
16. Code Words - ZERO - "TORONTO"
Change of Plan - "VANCOUVER"

Change of Plan

17. If the task force fails, the code word VANCOUVER will be passed. On receipt of the code word orders contained herein will be taken as immediately amended as detailed in Appx 'C' att.

ACK.

(L H Young) Major
BM 11 Cdn Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION:

Perth R
C.B. Highes
Ir. R.C.
Sp. Gp 11 C.I.B.
4 Cdn A/Tk Regt
8 Armd Fd Regt
17 Fd Regt
Hq 5 Cdn Armd Div
24 Fd Amb
5 LAA Regt
Brigadier
B
SC
War Diary (2)
File
Spares (5)
F.O., R.C.A.



7 AUG 43

EXERCISE "SHAPLE"

APPX "C" to 11 C.I.B. O.O. #2,
dated 7 Aug 43.

If the code word "VAIGOUVER" is received it will indicate that the task force has failed. Upon receipt of such code word, orders contained in O.O. #2 will be immediately amended as detailed hereunder:-

DEFINITION

1. 11 C.I.B. Bde will est a pivot in the area BODNEY LODGE 3015.

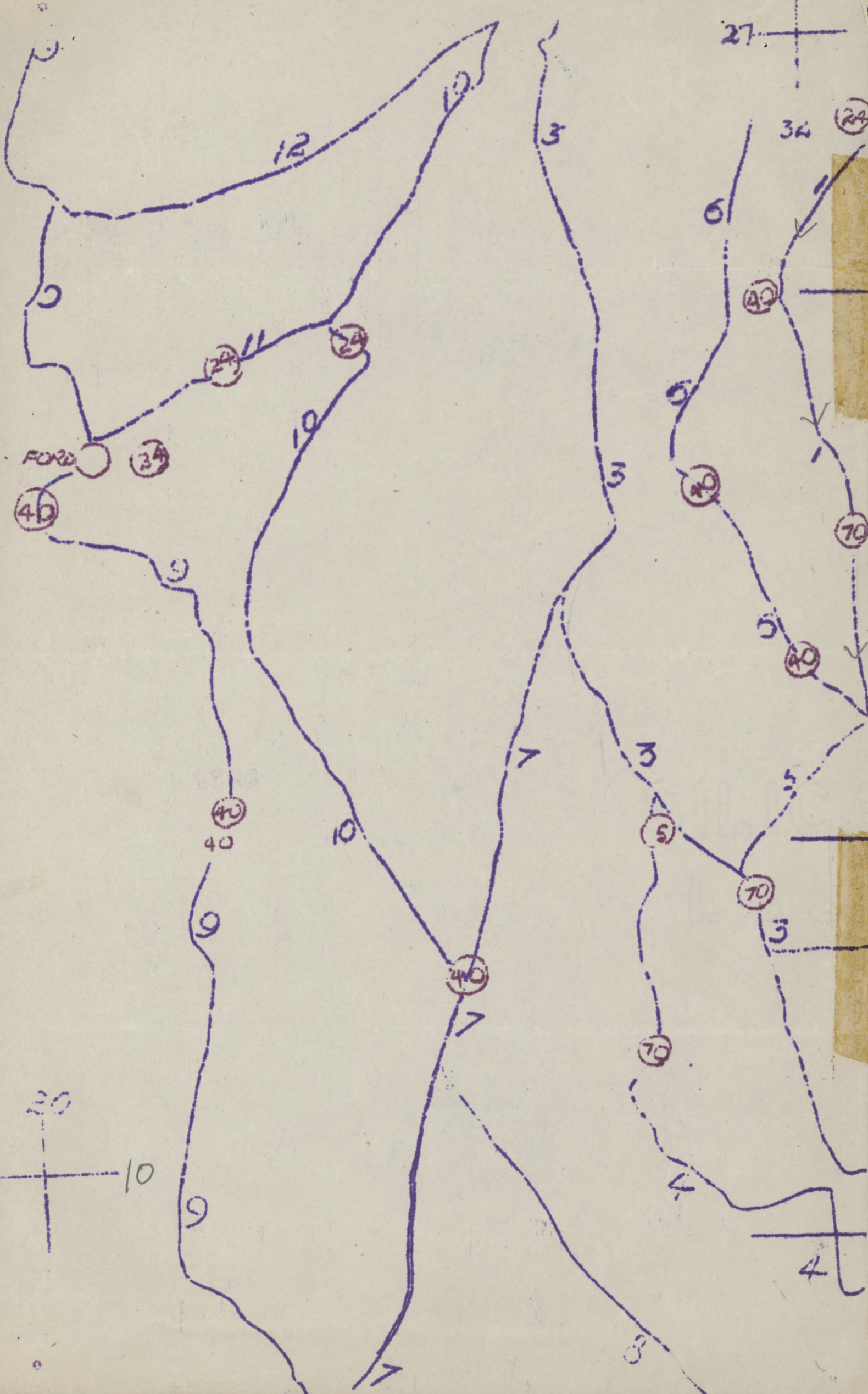
METHOD

2. Centre of Pivot - ³⁰⁶¹⁵⁵ 306155.
 Right - C.R. Highers Centre of pivot - 306155.
 Left - Irish Rmt " " " - 309158.
 Rear - Perth R. " " " - 302167.
 H.Q. 11 C.I.B. and 24 Td Amb Woods - 307163.
3. Routes and Order of March and Block Timings per O.O. #2.
4. TCVs, as soon as personnel have debussed, will move by route 6 (Appx "B"), and return to Assembly Area.

S Q H K R N
Z



SECRET
(Label)



27

24

34

6

40

5

40

70

40

FORD

34

40

9

40

40

9

10

40

7

3

5

70

5

70

4

4

20

10

9

8

7

EXERCISE "SNAPPLE"
 MOVEMENT TABLE
 APPX 'A' TO 11 CIB 00 #2

SECRET

UNIT	No Vchs	Route	S.P.	Times past S.P.		REMARKS
				Head	Tail	
C B Highrs) Bty 4 A Tk)	123	No.3	Frontier	Zero + 25	Zero + 42	One Bty 5 IAA Regt will cover brs at 295148, 309139, and 354135. One Bty less two tps. 5 IAA Regt will cover the Pivot Area.
Bty 5 IAA Regt Irish R C	50 100	"	"	Zero + 42	Zero + 49	
Coy 24 Fd Amb	15	"	"	Zero + 49	Zero - 67	
				Zero + 67	Zero + 70	
Perth Regt Bty 4 A Tk Regt)	123	No.1	Frontier	Zero + 25	Zero + 42	
HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde	24	"	"	Zero + 42	Zero + 46	
Bde Sp Gp	19	"	"	Zero + 46	Zero + 49	
Bty 5 IAA Regt (less two tps)	30	"	"	Zero + 49	Zero + 53	
4 A Tk Regt (less three btys)	44	"	"	Zero + 53	Zero + 58	
HQ 24 Fd Amb	14	"	"	Zero + 58	Zero + 60	

SPEED - Best possible
 DENSITY - 30 v.t.m.

EXERCISE "SNAFFLE"

APPX 13 TO 1100N INF BDE 03 #2

ROUTES IN HEATHLAND

Ref: US 1" to 1 mile sheets 66 4 76

FORD - GETTING DEEPER - WILL NOT STAND
UP TO HEAVY TANK TRAFFIC
ROAD IS VERY NARROW



40

④ BR CLASS 40

Speed 10 m.p.h.
Density 80 v.t.m.
NO halts.

MOVEMENT TABLE - APPX 'A'

"STAFFLE" SECRET

issued in conjunction with

11 Cdn Inf Bde C.O. #2.

Serial	Unit	Route	No Vehs	S.P.	Dis P	Time past SP		Time Past DisP		Routes to S.P.	Routes from Dis P
						Head	Tail	Head	Tail		
1	Porth R)106 Bty 4 Atk Regt)26	Green	132	Dr 587349	Rd junc 392311	0017	0027	0147	0157	Xrds 589363 - SP	Rd junc 337285 - Area
2	Rocce Party	"	12	"	"	0029	0030	0158	0159	"	own arrangements.
3	HQ 11 CIB and LAD	"	24	"	"	0030	0032	0159	0201	Xrds 592375 - SP	Rd junc 350301 - Area.
4	11 CIB Sp Gp	"	19	"	"	0052	0034	0201	0203	"	"
5	Bty 5 IAA Regt less two tps	"	20	"	"	0034	0036	0203	0205	"	own arrangements.
6	HQ 24 Pd Amb	"	14	"	"	0036	0037	0206	0207	"	Rd junc 350301 - Area
7	Bty (less one tp) 5 LA Regt	Purple	20	Rv Dr 542409	Rd junc 343361	0025	0027	0149	0151	Xrds 586405 REEPHAM - SP	own arrangements.
8	CBH one bty 4 Atk R.)	"	132	"	"	0027	0037	0151	0201	Rd junc 569408 REEPHAM - SP	Xrds 296350 -282329
9	4 Atk Regt less 3 bty.	"	36	"	"	0037	0040	0201	0204	Xrds 586405 REEPHAM - SP	330326 -Area.
10	One coy 24 fd amb	"	15	"	"	0040	0041	0204	0205	"	330326 -Area.
11	Rocce Party 17 Pd Regiment.	"	12	"	"	0041	0042	0205	0206	"	own arrangements.

ROUTES: Purple - SP Rly 524409 - BARNESWELL - BRISLEY - Dis P Rd junc 343361 - 14 miles.

Green - SP Dr 587349 - Rd junc 582352 - rd junc 568337 - 547336. East DEEPHAM - Dis P. - 15 miles.

Units will liaise to ensure that no rd junc is crossed before the preceding serial has cleared.

10 Aug 43

EXERCISE "SHAFFLE"

H.Q. 11 Cdn Inf Bde. CO. No. 4

INFORM

1. Enemy are SOUTH of the R LARK, except sk for scattered formations of tanks reported to the WEST.
2. Own Troop each Irish R and Perth R have one lorry load of assault boats, under command. One Sec R.C.B. comes under command each Irish R and Perth R.

INTENTION

3. 11 Cdn Inf Bde will form a br head over the R LARK.

METHOD

4. Two Bns forward.

Right - Irish R.C.
Left - Perth R.
In Res - C.B. Highrs.

5. Boundaries

Right - 230906
 Left - 247887
 Inter Bn 235900 - incl to Irish R.C.

6. Assembly Area

Irish R.C. & Perth R. - North edge of R.
 C.B. Highrs - Centre of area 241904.

7. Objectives

Right Br 237901 } as shown on maps.
 left Rd June 254887 }
 June Point - 233890 - Where wood meets rd.

8. C.B. Highrs will cross in rear of Perth R and will clear bridge to the left of the woods 243886.
 C.B. Highrs will then occupy this posn in the br head.

9. Timings

C.B. Highrs cross as soon as Perth R is across.

10. Sp Gp (a) HQG Take posn to provide flank protection.

Right - along rd SOUTH from ICKLINGHAM.
 Left - area golf course 250889.

- (b) Mortars - OF tasks GUCKO HILL 2488 and HALL HEATH 2488.

11. Arty

Tasks	Conca	A	Time	Rate
		231899	Zero to Zero plus 5	Intense
		232891	" " Zero plus 10	"
		243886	" " Zero plus 5	"
		248890	" " Zero plus 10	"
		251888	" " Zero plus 10	"
		223905	Zero plus 0 to zero plus 30	Normal & Slow
		226888	" " 0 " Zero plus 30	" "
		233883	" " 11 " Zero plus 30	" "
		243884	" " 11 " Zero plus 30	" "
		256891	" " 11 " Zero plus 30	" "
		213889		
		218890		
		250885		
		266884		

H.F.



Tk will coordinate fire plan as soon as possible.

Rd Sqd with each fwd bn.

13. Priorities of crossing (Bridge)

- (a) A Tk Gun. All A Tk guns will assemble along rd leading through area head at 2000 and will move under orders of comd 4 A Tk Regt.
- (b) Carriers and mortars - move to Irish R at zero.
- (c) All other "F" Ech vehs except am vehs and TCVs & A Ech vehs cross in following order. Irish R., Perth, C.S. Highrs.
- (d) Am vehs, TCVs and non essential "F" Ech and all "A" Ech vehs remain in present areas until ordered fwd by this H.Q.
- (e) All possible vehs may be moved over ferds etc by units under own arrangements.

14. Zero - 2300 hrs

ADM

- 15. T.C. under own arrangements.
- 16. Med under own arrangements on SOUTH side of R LOAN A.D.S. 263944.

INTERCOM

- 17. No wireless silence. There will be no unimportant messages over the wireless from zero to zero plus 30.
- 18. (a) This H.Q. remains present loan.
(b) Battle H.Q. with C.S. Highrs from zero minus 30 hrs.
- 19. OP & SIG - "RED, RED".

L.H. Young

(L.H. Young) Major.
HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde.

Time of signature 20.20 hrs.

Perth
CIN
1r R.C.
8 Ay Fd Regt
34 Fd Amb
4 A Tk Regt
HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div
HQ RGA.
Sp Sp 11 CIB
Brig
HQ
War Diary

Perth Regt



R Q M S

SECRET

WARNING ORDER

SECRET

TO:- H.Q. - I.C. - F. C. - C.C.M.S.'s "HQ" "A" "B" "C" "Sp" -
Sgt. Armourer - 1/Cpl. Postman - Tailor - Cpl. Shoe Repairer -
Equipment Repairer - Cpl. MacMillan - Sgt. March.

Provision will be made at once for movement of all stores and equipment from this area on the exercise "ATTACK"

All AMB 1098 stores, First Line Amn., First Line P.O.L. will be carried on the Exercise. All surplus Equipment and 1098 stores which we cannot move by road, on account of shortage of Vehs., will be moved by Rail, properly boxed, to a Bde. Dump in new area "X"

All equipment whether to go on scheme or to Bde. Dump will be boxed as far as possible. All boxes, etc., will be properly FLASHED and NUMBERED

Inventory of contents must be inside each box, etc. One copy retained by C.C.M.S. and one copy by this office.

Each Coy. will use Coy. sign and number boxes as follows:-

H.Q.	1	-	50
H.Q. Coy	51	-	100
A "	101	-	150
B "	151	-	200
C "	201	-	250
Sp. "	251	-	300
C.M. stores	301	-	Plus

BLANKETS

~~In addition to the fighting blanket, only one Barrack blanket will be taken on the exercise.~~

Surplus Blankets will be tagged and shipped in bundles of 10 to "3330"

Later instructions on this will be given.

PAILLAISSON & BOLSTERS

Paillaissons and Bolsters will be emptied, turned inside out and left in bundles of 20 in a central area in each Coy.

Salvage of straw will be arranged later.

Date for emptying straw will be given later.

BARRACKS AGON - STORES

Separate instructions will be given later

807
728
79

Walker
(P. S. Walker) Capt
Quartermaster - 107/1

SECURITY OF INFM

1 Several instances of complete failure to observe security regs have occurred within the Div recently.

2 Hereunder are extracts from a few letters recently mailed:-

(a) Moves, Locations - Incl in a letter written by an offr in this Pmn:- "We are now located close to Norwich. The nearest rly sta is-----only 6 miles away. There is also another at.....only 12 miles away. We will be here six weeks. Our phone no is....."

By a Sgt in this Pmn:- "We have moved to an area near the WASH into quarters formerly occupied by Gds Armd Div....."

(b) Details of Trg

"We are here for six weeks trg with a Polish Armd Div....."

(c) Use of Code

"If you take the first letter in each word of the PS of my last letter you will know....."

(d) Other Mil Infm

"We are now in Eastern England near Norwich. This whole area is full of American airfds mostly bombers and some fighters...."

(e) Evasion of Mil Censorship

Many letters are being posted in civ postboxes.

3 For some time security within the Div was of a high order but there has been recently a distinct dropping off.

4 This is possibly occasioned by the large number of offr and OR who have recently joined the Div and who have not been impressed within their units of the vital need for good security.

5 All COs will take steps to once more impress the need for security on all ranks. The time has now come when the positioning and numbers of Cdn forces is infm which the enemy vitally requires.

6 It has been the custom in most units to simply warn offenders but from now on strong disciplinary action should be taken and all ranks should be warned that this will be done.

7 At the present time in this area there are some 400 wives or friends of members of this Div. The practice of having wives follow the Div must cease and again disciplinary action will be taken if it is found that this order is being disobeyed.

DRIS/PCRP/SECS

Time of Signature: 1943 Hrs

(W. C. Murphy) Lt-Col
HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div

DISTRIBUTION:- LIST A down to units plus sers 21, 22

Given to all offr 17 Aug 43

NEYD

1.0 to see & circulate

NEYD

*Noted 17 Aug
P. J. B.*



10 Aug 43
10 Aug 43
10 Aug 43

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

1. Detailed statement of complete failure of defense security
tags in a category within the Division.
2. Security tags extracted from a few boxes recently mailed.
(a) Investigation - Took in a letter written by an officer in this
line (to be forwarded after to HQ) - The nearest fly
the tag was found in a box. There is also another
tag in the box. It will be here
addressed to the
in the
near the WASH
at the

11. Investigation
The tag was found in a box
at the
near the WASH
at the

12. Investigation
The tag was found in a box
at the
near the WASH
at the

13. Investigation
The tag was found in a box
at the
near the WASH
at the



Handwritten signature or initials in red ink.

APPX

12

ATT. "A"

Sec. No.	Unit No.	No. of Vchs.	Block No.	Time past S.P.		Head past Check Pt.		Time past Dis Pt.	
				Head	Tail	Head	Tail	Head	Tail
				Head	Tail	1090023	1095533		
North Port.	02	47	23-26	0811	0820	1031	1419	1007	1016

APP. "B"

Box No.	Unit	Unit No.	No. of Yards.	Block Nos.	Time past S.P.	Head past	Check Pt.	Time past S.P.	Head past
					Head	0911	1500	Head	Tail
						L150260	034005		
S. Forest Reg.	42	47	25-26	0911	0920	1054	1338	1511	1520

17th Aug. 43

M. Shapiro

Pol.

All vehicles will carry two extra 4-Gal. tins pet. per 3 Ton Lorry.
(Other vehicles in proportion.)

Recce Parties.

(a) Recce parties as outlined in 5 CAD Adm. Instr. 3, and of sizes considered necessary, will report to Dis. P. route "A" at 1400 hrs. 18th Aug. 43 to be shown area for bivouac night 18/19 Aug.

Movement Table.

- (A) Movement Tables Appx. "A" and "B" for movement 18 and 19 Aug. attached.
- (B) Units will keep in close touch with preceeding serial to make sure that roads are clear for movement.

Routes.

- (A). Route "A" for Aug. 18 - S.P. rd. junc. 069218 sheet 85
Dis. P. rd junc. 432337
Rd. junc 069218 - SOUTHERY-LITTLEPORT / ELY- SOHAM-
NEWMARKET - PAMPISFORD - ROYSTON - BALDOCK - HITCHIN -HEXTON
BARTON IN THE CLAY -STREATLEY - SUNDON - EAST END - x rds
458422 - x rds 467413 - x rds 440386 - DAGNAL - RINGSHALL
- Dis P rd junc 432337 (Approx 84 miles)
- (B). Route "B" for Aug. 19 - S.P. rd junc 404364
Dis P. 958800
Rd junc 404364 - IVINGHOE - x rds 363333 - x rds 343325 -
rd junc 334314 - AYLESBURY - THAME - WALLINGFORD - STREATLEY
NEWBURY- dis P (Sheet ~~113/958800~~) (Approx. 60 miles)

905712

Bn. S.P. 18th Aug. 1943 - 137596 Sheet 56 (0600 Hrs.)

Order of March - Hn.H.Q. - H.Q. Coy. - Sp. Coy.- A-B-C-D.

Vehicles to be formed up by 0545 Hrs.

Speed - 25 M I 2 H

Density - 30 V.T.M.

Halts.- 20 min. to even hr.
1200 - 1300 Hrs. 18th Aug. 43

Breakfast 0400 Hrs.

P R 4-0-9
20 Aug 43

The Perth Regiment C A

TRG DIRECTIVE PERIOD 20 - 25 Aug 43

1.

GAS - Instrs at scale of one per pl will attend Unit Gas Course being conducted by Lt Downham.

BASIC TRG - Coy & Pl Comds will conduct TsOET for newly joined pers and est their ratings, results will be recorded in man's pay book, Pl and Coy records.

BATTLE DRILL AND FIRE ORDERS - Both these items require a great deal of improvement.

ABCA - Each coy will devote one period per week for these discussions.

PAMPHLETS - It is believed that a number of offr's who have been issued with pamphlets - have either turned them in - or have lost them - these pamphlets will be kept, studied and the infm passed on to the men. Coy Comds will check pamphlets held by their offr's and satisfy themselves that they are complete.

MINES AND MINE FDS - All ranks will know:-

- (I) Common mines and how they are dealt with in mine fds and on rds.
 - (II) Common forms of rdside mines and traps, where to expect them and how to avoid them.
 - (III) How to find mines by eye and by prodding.
 - (IV) How to avoid House Booby Traps.
- Answers to these problems will be found in "How to Clear Mines and Booby Traps."

SECURITY - As emphasized at offr's meeting 19 Aug 43 the security aspect of our present trg will be made known to all ranks immediately, they are to be constantly inquisitive and take nothing for granted.

SMARTENING UP - Arm drill and Pl & coy drill will be practiced - making full use of the excellent bn parade ground now available.

INSPECTION - There appears to be some idea that Saturday morning C O's inspection calls for time off the day previous in order to have unit well turned out. This is NOT correct - so long as a healthy state of cleanliness and smartness is maintained, it should be possible to call a parade at any time - Time off will NOT be devoted to preparation for inspections - if needed it will be taken from time after parades.

G 1098 EQUIPMENT - This has all been turned over to coys - Coy & Pl Comds will practice the carrying of this equipment - attention is directed to Sec 16 - "The Org and Equipment of the Pl" - Instrs Handbook on Fdcraft and B D.

COMPASS MARCHES - All offr's & NCOs to incl pl sgts are to be practiced in taking bearings, connecting them, and being able to march from A to B at night.

VEH MAINT - Dvrs will devote all possible time to bringing their vehs up to date - offr's will check and details will be entered into books AB 406 and signed.

P. O. Doucet
for (H E T Doucet) Lt Col
Comd Perth R

Distribution: A, B, C, D, Sp, HQ, Coys
C O, 2 i/c, Adj't, TO, IO, Pmr, file

Night Recce Patrols

1. Object: The following notes have been prepared to assist offrs and NCOs in trg their men. Read I S L secs 50, 51 and 52. M T P 33 sec 29. Instrs Handbook on Fieldcraft and Battle Drill sec 13 (movement by night), sec 14 (observation by night) and sec 41 (night patrols).

2. Briefing Patrol: A night recce patrol may be ordered by Sde or bn HQ to gain info about the enemy. In this case the patrol comd will be briefed by the I O during daylight, if possible. The following will be included in the I Os orders. (In the case of a patrol sent out on the coy comds orders, the following orders are equally applicable):

Object: to recce high ground (describe) during darkness and to see if enemy has occupied this feature and if so with what force.

Strength: 1 NCO and 6 men (coy comd details a sec).

Route Out and In: Describe this in detail. The route out may be on a compass bearing direct to objective and the route in be described from the ground, coming back by a different route from the outward move.

Time of Start: Leave coy lines at 2230 hrs.

Time of Return: Not later than 0500 hrs.

Info: Sde sit rep states -----. B Coy patrol found this afternoon that ----- was occupied by small enemy post. Present enemy dispositions on our front as follows-----. Other patrols from our unit tonight ----- inter patrol bdy -----. Patrols from flanking units (if there is any danger of encountering with own patrol). Brigs appreciation of present situation is that enemy will -----. It is imperative that patrol returns not later than time stated so that any necessary action can be taken.

Dress: Soft shoes, battle dress trousers, cardigans, face and hands blackened, cap comforters (rolled above ears). Patrol leader will carry binoculars (borrowed from pl comd). As many sten guns as are available, other men carry rifles. Each man carries two grenades (36 type). Spare sten gun magazine can be carried in front pocket of B D trousers. No other eqpt.

Password: Usually given by Sde. Changes each night. Remember this is a recce patrol and NOT a fighting patrol. Your job is to safely bring back valuable info about the enemy. Avoid contact with any enemy posns. Any questions?"

3. Patrol Comds Orders: Patrol comd brings his 6 men up to an OP where he can describe objective and route out and in. He tells patrol all info contained in para 2. He searches men and removes all identification including wallets, letters, maps, service and pay books etc. The only identification a man requires is contained on his identity disc. These articles removed from the men are placed into sand bag and left for safe keeping with the pl comd. That night the patrol falls in 20 minutes before start time. Patrol comd checks mens dress, and weapons and gives them further orders. He tells them the compass bearing to objective (which he took during daylight). He points out the dipper and NORTH star and if possible points out a bright star on the bearing to objective. He also points out a bright star or prominent landmark in rear to guide patrol back to own lines. He tells men the approximate distance to objective and any outstanding features, buildings etc on right or left of route. If patrol is ambushed, men will take cover and it will be "every man for himself" to make his own way back to coy area. Flanking coys and units know that this patrol is out. The password is -----. Enemy outposts and posns must be avoided. Observations will be chiefly by listening. Avoid skylines, be careful of twigs, rocks etc. (Do NOT take a man on patrol who has a cough or cold). Every man is a "getaway man".

4. Suggested Formations

Dark night or close country

- - patrol leader, keeping direction only.
- - first man watches front
- (men moving shoulder to shoulder, almost in same footsteps)
- - second man watches right
- - third man watches left
- - fourth man watches right
- - fifth man watches left

- - last man watches rear, moves 3-4 paces behind fifth man. Should be best man in sec.

Clear night or open country



(distance here depends on how open the country is and how far men can see)

5. Reporting: The I O should be present when the patrol returns at about 0300 hrs in this case. The patrol leader relates info gained, enemy enroute, casualties, tanks, guns seen, minefields, wire, camouflage, density of woods, condition of river banks, depth of river, strength of enemy, reinforcements moving up, supplies, enemy digging, and the type of ground the patrol moved over. The I O will then interrogate the patrol and try bring out any further important points which the patrol comd may have missed in his report.

(H E T Donset) Lt Colonel
Comd Perth R

S E C R E T

P R 3-2-0

Bn H Q

21 Aug 43


SECURITY

1. Since the impending scheme is of great importance and may have direct bearing on operations to follow it cannot be too highly stressed by all comds to the men the necessity of utmost security at the present time.
2. The men must be made to realize that security now and in the future will have a direct bearing on the success of future operations in which they or other tps may be involved.
3. Several instances of faulty security occurred prior to our move to this area therefore all ranks will be warned whereas it has been the custom to warn offenders from now on disciplinary action will be taken.
4. In the HUNSTANTON area numerous cases occurred where wives and friends of all ranks in the unit came to live in the immediate area or to visit. While in this area and during this scheme this practice will not be tolerated. In the event this order is not obeyed disciplinary action will be taken.
5. There will be numerous spectators on the scheme therefore the men will be advised that under certain circumstances it is their duty to have the individual produce his identity card no matter what rank he is holding.
6. It will be made known to all ranks that all mail being sent in the British Isles is now being censored. They will be warned that there are numerous civilian police in all public places such as pubs and restaurants whose duty it is to report any soldier who violates any breach of security. The penalty for a breach of security will be a court martial.

RSS/L
Time of Signature 100 hrs
DRLS/POST/HAND

H E T Doucet
(H E T Doucet) Lt Colonel
Comd Perth R

DISTRIBUTION: H Q, Sp, "A", "B", "C", and "D" Coys, 11 C I B
C O, 2 i/c, Adj, T O, I O, Pmr, File.



NOTES

SECRET

A/G. CONFERENCE

PR 4-5-0
Perth Regiment C A
24 Aug 43

BARTON STAGEY AREA - Sups

1. (a) Maint gps as before 'FENNERS' (see 5 CAD/SC 5-1 d/12 Jun 43).
- (b) Sup Ps for 21 Aug and daily thereafter (except Sun) open 1500 hrs close 1600 hrs at following locations:

Armd Bde Maint Gp	- Rd junc 827649 - enter from SOUTH.
Inf Bde Maint Gp	- Rd and track junc 818619 - enter from SOUTH.
Div Tps Maint Gp	- Rd and track junc 880568 - enter from NORTH and WEST.

2. Tpt

Close check on use of tpt to reduce mov in area to minimum.

3. Med

To be evacuated by 24 Cdn Fd Amb: Map ref 873628 - Phone ANDOVER 2351 - 89.

Gp 8 - Perth Regt)	MO Perth Regt
CB Highrs)	MO CB Highrs
Ir R C)	MO Ir R C

4. Blankets

Keep one now in possession - two issued for use in conc area. Units not participating in exercise and unit residues retain two issued until end of exercise.

5. Postal

- (a) Normal in conc area (unit censorship from date of isolation ie, unless otherwise instructed, 25 Aug).
- (b) Postal unit with Div Tps Coy RCASC.
- (c) Green envelopes will be furnished by SOUTCO.

6. Padres

- (a) 22 Aug - normal services.
- (b) 29 Aug - Special Chur Parade in BARTON STAGEY CAMP (details later).
- (c) Padre's Hrs - Every effort to be made to restore to full scale in accordance with GOC's directive d/23 Mar 43.

7. Welfare

- (a) Sports eqpt available - full sports programme to be arranged by fmns and units.
- (b) No local purchases after 24 Aug.

8. Swill

- (a) Mens' Messes - Collected by National Byproducts Ltd.
- (b) Offrs' and Sgts' Messes - As above or local contract.

9. PAD

- (a) Blackout - To be repaired and perfected as soon as possible.
- (b) Fire Fighting Wing - Located in 'A' Camp (BARTON STAGEY) and available for instr.
- (c) Fire fighting arrangements (incl manning of eqpt) are a unit responsibility.
- (d) Slit trenches will be dug in all camps and kept in good repair. Consult GE as to sites. Deal with chalk.

10. Leave, Liberty Trucks, Etc.

- (a) No leave in addition to 18% previously arranged until after "HARLEQUIN"
- (b) CB from incl 25 Aug (unless time extended) and all subject to this rule.
- (c) Until incl 24 Aug, liberty trucks to WINCHESTER, WHITCHURCH, and ANDOVER to be clear of towns by 2300 hrs and back in camp by 2359 hrs. Offrs IC all unit parties. Maximum - 10% of units.

10. Leave, Liberty Trucks, ETC, (Cont'd)

- (d) Car Park arranged by SAVOY Theatre in ANDOVER.
- (e) Normal gds on all camp exits to check unauthorised journeys. Inf Bde and Armd Bde will coord for A and B Camps, and C and D Camps respectively.
- (f) Overnight passes to be kept to minimum and subject to (i) NOT to LONDON and (ii) must satisfy GO have place to stay and leave address (only until incl 24 Aug).

11. Standing Orders

Speed limits and "Out of Bounds" areas to be made known to all dvrs.

12. Mob Inspections (Instruments and Small Arms)

- (a) Commencing Mon 23 Aug, REME will undertake a detailed inspection of all small arms and instruments held by units of this Fmn.
- (b) The inspection programme will operate in the following manner.
 - (i) Small arms inspection bay will be est at the 5 Cdn Armd Bde Wksp.
 - (ii) Instrument inspection bay will be est at the 11 Cdn Inf Bde Wksp.
 - (iii) Units will deliver items for inspection in accordance with a timed programme to be issued by CREME. Unit reps will remain at the inspection bay until completion of inspection. The programme of "call-in" will be arranged as nearly as possible on daily capacity of inspection personnel.
 - (iv) Each item will be tagged under unit arrangements showing unit, sub-unit and small arms or instrument serial number. (Efforts are being made to procure manufactured tags. Should these not be available, tags will be improvised under unit arrangements.)
 - (v) Items inspected will fall into the following categories:
 - (1) Fully Fit
These items will be returned to the unit rep.
 - (2) Requiring 2nd line repair
These items will be retained by the wksp and a copy of wksp indent 1045 given to the unit rep as receipt.
 - (3) Requiring Evacuation
In the case of items beyond wksp repair scope, evacuation certificates will be prepared and, after notification by ADOS rep as to replacement action to be taken, one copy will be given to the unit rep to authorize reduction in unit holding.
 - (vi) OsC units will arrange to release unit armourers required for this programme. Such personnel will be att to 5 Cdn Armd Bde Wksp for all purposes for the period of the inspection.
 - (vii) All necessary further details will be arranged by CREME direct with units after issue of programme.

13. Security

- (a) Object: To isolate tps from time of briefing - for exercise taken to be 25 Aug.
- (b) Tps will be CB except when necessary to go out (i) duty, (ii) special compassionate cases (on approval of Bde or equivalent comd), (iii) Med cases.
- (c) Mail: Unit censorship from incl 25 Aug (FSPB Pam 3).
- (d) Phone: Only duty calls from incl 25 Aug.
- (e) Doubtful points to be settled as low as possible in light of object.

H E T Doucet
for (H E T Doucet) Lt Col
Comd Perth R

Distribution: A B C D SP HQ Coys, CO, 21/c, Adjnt, TO, MO, QM, Padre, Mr McKenzie, PAD Offr, Security Offr.

11 Sep 42

War Diary

Perth R

Visit of GOC 2 Armd Gp to Perth R (M)
1 Sep 42

1 Herewith copy of letter received from 5 Cdn Armd Div and a report of visit to Perth R of Major General M B Burrows, Comd 2 Armd Gp:-

" With regard to para 6, action has already been taken to have COs attend battle schools. The method employed in clearing woods as laid down by the Div battle school leaves something to be desired and the pts covered in the report must be considered in dealing with this phase of trg.

With ref to para 8, the use of smoke must be fully practised and before smoke is actually put down, pl and coy comds should discuss thoroughly the exact positioning of the smoke screen.

With regard to para 9, it is essential that stereotype order form be used at all times in order to ensure that no pts are missed and that the correct sequence of orders is always maintained. In action, orders must be given in their correct and normal sequence and practice at this stage will render the procedure automatic later on and enable offr to concentrate on the task rather than on the system."

(Sgd) (J D B Smith) Lt Col
GS 5 Cdn Armd Div

H. Angle may
for Comd 2 Cdn Armd Bde



*Notes + Remarks to CO
12 Sep 42
J.D.B.*

Level 3

Visit of GOC 2 Armoured Div to Perth (11)

11 Sep 42

Herewith copy of letter received from GOC 2 Arm Div and a report of visit to Perth of Major General P. Munn, GOC 2 Arm Div:-

"With regard to the matter of action not already being taken to give the existing battle school, the matter of employment in existing units as laid down by the Div battle school does seem to be covered and this has covered in the report must be considered in detail with this phase of

With regard to the matter of smoke must be fully discussed and before smoke is actually put down, it and any other should discuss thoroughly the exact conditions of the smoke screen.

With regard to the matter of units essential that a strategy other than the one at all times in order to have that in mind and the fact that the current appearance of troops is not the only factor, other than that given in their reports and the fact that the smoke screen will be used in the future, the present situation is later on and one of the to concentrate on the task rather than on the system."

Approved by Major General P. Munn, GOC 2 Arm Div

H. A. [Signature]
GOC 2 Arm Div



Handwritten notes and signatures in the bottom right area, including the number '500'.

VISIT OF G.O.C. 2 ARMD GP TO THE PERTH REGT -
1 SEP 42

To:- G.O.C.-in-C.,
First Canadian Army,
Home Forces.

1. I had previously met Lt.-Col. Lynd and seen the Assault Course at present in use by this Regt at PIPPINGFORD PARK.
2. Today I paid a more extensive visit to the Regt and in the course of the day witnessed the following activities:-
 - (a) Secs going over the Assault Course.
 - (b) Pairs of men being exercised in "Devil's Gulch".
 - (c) A Pl clearing up isolated buildings.
 - (d) A Coy clearing up parachutists in a wood.
 - (e) An exercise with the Carrier Pl.
 - (f) An exercise to demonstrate the Motor Coy in the attack.
3. The Assault Course is certainly a stiff one and the obstacles were being taken on by Secs under the control of the Sec Ldr. Instructors follow the Secs and guide the Sec Ldr where necessary. Apart from the obstacles the Course involves experience of rifles being fired at targets past the tps, bayonet attacks and taking on targets after steep ascents through difficult country. It is in every way an excellent Course and the maximum benefit is being obtained from it.
4. The "Devil's Gulch" consists of a stalk in an enclosed and wooded valley carried out by two men guided by Instructors who release the necessary targets at the right moment. This again provides excellent practice and I was glad to see that it is carried out largely by stealth and not, as is frequently done on such occasions, rushed.
5. The clearing up of the buildings is also a good scheme and a drill for this has been laid down. I was glad to see plenty of fireworks, smoke and lachrymatory. The stage of training reached in this is that the men exercised, know the drill and can carry it out. I suggest that from now on they should be encouraged to introduce any form of ingenuity in order to avoid anything too stereotyped. Admittedly the basic principles must be known to all and followed by all in this form of fighting and firm control by the Sec Ldrs is of vital importance, but the men themselves must also interpret their teaching to fit in with their own abilities.
6. The Coy Exercise clearing up parachutists in a wood afforded grounds for very interesting discussion. The method employed was stated to be that taught at the Battle Schools and if this is so I feel that it is time that C.O's were given an opportunity to check up on the teaching and see that it does not vary with their own ideas.

In this case the Coy had a Carrier Pl under comd which it sited as a stop at the far end of the wood. The Coy then advanced through the wood with two Pls up, each Pl being in line with 5 yards between each man. These Pls were called "Beaters". The third Pl moved in rear of the "Beaters" with its Secs in single file spaced at an equal distance from each other through the wood. These Secs were called Support Secs. The idea is that as soon as the "Beaters" meet opposition they halt, lie down and pin it with fire. The Assault Sec then attacks it by whatever means the Sec Comd considers best.

/I consider...

I consider that the disadvantages of this method are that:-

- (i) Two-thirds of the Coy are committed strung out in a long line through the wood.
- (ii) The Sp Pl Comd has no control over his Secs.
- (iii) The Coy Comd has no reserve whatsoever.

In other words the Coy is committed as soon as the Coy Comd has given his orders and if the enemy keeps concentrated and counter attacks I think he would win every time because he could mass strength against any portion of the Coy's weakness.

I agree that in mopping up operations a wood must be searched but I suggest that this searching should be carried out by the smallest number of men practicable and that the remainder should be kept under the control of the Coy Comd.

I suggest that a better formation would have been two Pls up, each Pl two (or possibly at times even only one) Secs up, the remaining Sec moving behind the Pl Comd as an immediate reserve, the third Pl moving with and immediately behind the Coy Comd roughly through the centre of the wood as a Coy reserve.

7. The Carrier Exercise was to demonstrate a maintenance halt during a march in the face of the enemy and the protective measures taken during that halt. The Pl Comd had recently attended a Tactical Course on Carriers at the Barnard Castle Battle School and stated that the methods he followed were taught there. Personally I do not like the method and am taking steps to ascertain from whom the teaching at the Battle School emanates. In this case the Carriers were halted very much in the open within range of a wood and a crest which were not occupied and the Carriers were so dispersed that, had they been in enemy country, they could have been disposed of individually by guerillas.

The Carrier possesses above all else the power to move quickly over all kinds of country and to carry its crew to positions where it can dismount and cover large areas by observation off and fire. Equally Carriers are a small target for aircraft and easy to conceal. They can therefore concentrate into a patch of cover and fan out on to the line of march in a very short time.

In this case the picture was that the Regtl Comd had suddenly given the order to halt owing to something which had happened behind, and I suggest that the Carrier Pl should have sent one Carrier forward to the crest which was 200 or 300 yards in front of him with instructions to look out to the front, sent another Carrier as a listening post to the edge of a wood on slightly higher ground some 300 yards to his right and collected the rest of the Carriers into some trees along the edge of the track along which he was moving. I think that in this way the whole Pl could have gone to ground in about three minutes and been able to move on without any loss of time. The Pl Comd knowing that he was covered both in front and on his dangerous flank could have dispensed with local guards except for a couple of sentries and everybody else could have attended to maintenance or resting.

8. The Motor Coy in the attack is an excellent scheme carried out at WITBYHAM Village, and later on I suggest that this scheme might be given as a demonstration of what a Motor Coy can do. The attack, which had been carried out before, took under 20 minutes to go in and I am confident that the supporting arms would have played their part.

An interesting point came out about smoke. This was laid down by the 2" mortar some 50 to 100 yards in front of the enemy position. It would have been better had the smoke fallen on the actual position occupied and best of all had it fallen immediately in front of the position.

/The general...

The general picture of this battle was that the Carriers advancing along the centre line were held up and the O.C. forward body came up and launched his Motor Coy to the attack supported by fire from the Carriers which had gone to the nearest high ground and by fire from a Tp of Arty whose O.P. came up with him.

The Exercise showed that this Bn has grasped that the essence of Motor Coy tactics is speed and that all possible covering weapons must be used to help speed.

9. The spirit in this Bn is excellent and Lt.-Col. Lynd is evidently a C.O. with plenty of drive and initiative. Officers and men are very fit and very keen, and I anticipate that in two months' time the training throughout the Bn will be of a high standard. The Bn is 8 Officers short and this is a distinct handicap as it means that in certain cases Cpls are leading Pls during this important phase of training.

I think that the weakest point is the giving of orders and the control by junior Ldrs. The C.O. is aware of this and is working on it. I recommend him to insist on a more stereotyped form of orders and to insist that orders on Exercises be given in greater detail. If at this stage they become too longwinded and detailed they can easily be cut down later and the unnecessary points omitted.

M.B. Burrows

Home Forces
2 Sep 42
MBB/JHG

Maj.-Gen.
Cmd.
2 Armd Gp.

Copies to:- 5 Cdn Armd Div (5)

TO BE MADE UP TO MIDDAY ON SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008 (Revised)

Serial No. 107/1

(Repeat at Part D.)

APPX

17

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

The Perth Regiment C A (Unit) For Week Ending 6 Aug 43

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks.	2 W.E. less 1st Rfts	3 Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4 Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E. less 1st Rfts.).	
				No.	Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
Lieut.-Colonels ..	1	1			
Majors	3	4			
Captains	14	9			
Lieutenants ..	19	20		3	
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	34		3	

*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

(i) Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.
Lieut	W C Hider	Perth Regt	6/8/43	Special Incre
Lieut	V G Hicks	" "	6/8/43	" " Perth R.
Lieut	JF McKnight	" "	6/8/43	" " " "
Lieut	L F Jones	" "	6/8/43	" " " "

(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Capt	G R Tripp	Perth R	31/7/43	SO9 to No 1 NETD

The Perth Regiment C A (UNIT) week-ending 6 Aug 43 A.F.W. 3008 (Revised)

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Unit The Perth Regiment C AFor Week Ending 6 Aug 43

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment.	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.	
1	Lt-Col		Doucet H E T	Perth R	8/4/43	Yes				
2	Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes				
3	Major		Arrell G B ED	"	4/9/39	Yes				
4	Major		Kemp W I	"	10/7/43	Yes				
5	Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes				
6	Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes				
7	Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/42	Yes				
8	Capt		Broadfoot G W L	RCAMC	22/5/43	Yes				
9	Capt		Granger S R	Perth R	23/9/40	Yes				
10	Capt		Swartz C H	"	4/6/43	Yes				
11	Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes				
12	Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	No			Course	
13	Capt		McCabe W J	RCAPC	15/1/41	Yes				
14	Capt		White T H	Perth R	1/4/41	Yes				
15	Lieut		Binnington A	"	15/1/43	Yes				
16	Lieut		Chamberlain R S	"	4/6/43	Yes				
17	Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes				
18	Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	Yes				
19	Lieut		Cook D A	"	9/7/43	Yes				
20	Lieut		Cowie J D	"	13/10/42	Yes				
21	Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes				
22	Lieut		Downham C F E	"	4/6/43	Yes				
23	Lieut		Hicks V G	"	6/8/43	Yes				
24	Lieut		Henderson J R	"	7/5/43	Yes				
25	Lieut		Jones L F	"	6/8/43	Yes				
26	Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes				
27	Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	Yes				
28	Lieut		Morgan A E	RCCS	27/7/43	Yes				
29	Lieut		O'Hagan R C O	Perth R	14/1/43	Yes				
30	Lieut		Ridge W J	"	9/6/43	No			Course	
31	Lieut		Shapiro R S	"	26/7/43	Yes				
32	Lieut		Stewart C E	"	18/6/43	Yes				
33	Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/43	Yes				
34	Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes				
35										
36										
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See Overleaf			

[Signature]
for (Signature of Commander.)

6 Aug 43

(Date of Despatch)

11 Can Inf Bde 5 Can Armd
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

The Perth Regiment C A (Unit) For Week Ending 13 Aug 43

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks.	2 W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3 Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4 Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E. less 1st Rfts.).	
				No.	Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
Lieut.-Colonels ..	1	1			
Majors ..	3	4			
Captains ..	14	8			
Lieutenants ..	19	20		4	
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	33		4	

*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

(i) Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.

(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Capt	C H Swartz	Perth R	28/7/43	SOS to HQ 11 CIB

The Perth Regiment C A (UNIT) week-ending 13 Aug 43 A.F.W. '3008 (Revised)

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Serial No. 107/1Unit The Perth Regiment C AFor Week Ending 13 Aug 43

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.	
1	Lt-Col		Doucet H E T	Perth R	8/4/43	Yes				
2	Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes				
3	Major		Arrell C B ED	"	4/9/39	Yes				
4	Major		Kemp W I	"	10/7/43	Yes				
5	Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes				
6	Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes				
7	Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/42	Yes				
8	Capt		Broadfoot G W L	RCAMC	22/5/43	Yes				
9	Capt		Granger S R	Perth R	23/9/40	Yes				
10	Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes				
11	Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	No			Course	
12	Capt		McCabe W J	RCA PC	15/1/41	Yes				
13	Capt		White T H	Perth R	1/4/41	Yes				
14	Lieut		Binnington A	"	15/1/43	Yes				
15	Lieut		Chamberlain R S	"	4/6/43	Yes				
16	Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes				
17	Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	Yes				
18	Lieut		Cook D A	"	9/7/43	Yes				
19	Lieut		Cowie J D	"	13/10/42	Yes				
20	Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes				
21	Lieut		Downham C F	"	4/6/43	Yes				
22	Lieut		Hicks V G	"	6/8/43	Yes				
23	Lieut		Henderson J R	"	7/5/43	Yes				
24	Lieut		Jones L F 5	"	6/8/43	Yes				
25	Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes				
26	Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	Yes				
27	Lieut		Morgan A E	RCCS	27/7/43	Yes				
28	Lieut		O'Hagan R C O	Perth R	14/1/43	Yes				
29	Lieut		Ridge W J	"	9/6/43	No			Course	
30	Lieut		Shapiro R S	"	26/7/43	Yes				
31	Lieut		Stewart C E	"	18/6/43	Yes				
32	Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/43	Yes				
33	Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes				
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See Overleaf			

13 Aug 43

(Date of Despatch)

D W Asbury Lieut.
for (Signature of Commander.)
11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Arm'd Div
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Form No. 107
Army Form W. 2008 Revised

PART D—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS
 OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A)
 For Week Ending 15 Aug 43

Rank	Name	Unit	Date of Birth	Date of Appointment	Date of Discharge	Date of Release	Date of Reassignment
Capt	Riskin S	8 Coy CDC	12/7/43				
H/Capt	Smith D C	11 Cdn Inf Bde	4/5/43				
Supr	Long N J	Aux Services	16/1/43				
Lieut	Asbury D W	Special Increment	10/8/43				
Lieut	Rochon L J N	" "	3/8/43				
Lieut	Valois R	" "	3/8/43				
Lieut	Gallagher G A	" "	10/8/43				
Lieut	Handford D W	" "	10/8/43				
Lieut	Metcalfe F F	" "	10/8/43				
Lieut	Wildgust R E	Rear Party	19/6/43				
Lieut	Simons O R	RCASC	1/8/43				
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.							

See Overleaf					
(Signature of Commander)					
(Date of Dispatch)					
(Bde, Divn, Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)					

TO BE MADE UP TO MIDDAY ON SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008 (Revised)

Serial No. 107/1

(Repeat at Part D.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

The Perth Regiment C A (Unit) For Week Ending 20 Aug 43

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks.	2 W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3 Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4 Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E. less 1st Rfts.).	
				No.	Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
Lieut.-Colonels ..	1	1			
Majors	3	4			
Captains	14	8			
Lieutenants ..	19	20		4	
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	33		4	

*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

(i) Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.
Lieut	Hamilton R A	Perth R	12/8/43	TOS on Rotation

(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Lieut	Stewart C E	Perth R	8/8/43	SOS on Rotation
Lieut	Henderson J R	Perth R	11/8/43	SOS on Rotation

The Perth Regiment C A (UNIT) week-ending 20 Aug 43 A.F.W. 3008 (Revised)

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
Capt	Snelgrove H A	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
Lieut	Root N C	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
Lieut	Trebell D F	3 C I R U	3 C I R U

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Serial No. 107/1Unit The Perth Regiment C.A.For Week Ending 20 Aug 43

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment.	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.	
1	Lt-Col		Doucet H E T	Perth R	8/4/43	Yes				
2	Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes				
3	Major		Arrell C B ED	"	4/9/39	Yes				
4	Major		Kemp W I	"	10/7/43	Yes				
5	Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes				
6	Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes				
7	Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/42	Yes				
8	Capt		Broadfoot G W L	RCAMC	22/5/43	Yes				
9	Capt		Granger S R	Perth R	23/9/40	Yes				
10	Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes				
11	Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	Yes				
12	Capt		McCabe W J	RCAPC	15/1/41	Yes				
13	Capt		White T H	Perth R	1/4/41	Yes				
14	Lieut		Binnington A	"	15/1/43	Yes				
15	Lieut		Chamberlain R S	"	4/6/43	Yes				
16	Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes				
17	Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	Yes				
18	Lieut		Cook D A	"	9/7/43	Yes				
19	Lieut		Cowie J D	"	13/10/42	Yes				
20	Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes				
21	Lieut		Downham G F	"	4/6/43	Yes				
22	Lieut		Hamilton R A	"	12/8/43	No			Hospital	
23	Lieut		Hicks V G	"	6/8/43	Yes				
24	Lieut		Henderson J R	"	7/5/43	Yes				
25	Lieut		Jones L F	"	6/8/43	Yes				
26	Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes				
27	Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	Yes				
28	Lieut		Morgan A E	RCCS	27/7/43	Yes				
29	Lieut		O'Hagan R C O	Perth R	14/1/43	Yes				
30	Lieut		Ridge W J	"	9/6/43	Yes				
31	Lieut		Shapiro R S	"	26/7/43	Yes				
32	Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/43	Yes				
33	Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes				
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See Overleaf			

(Signature of Commander.)

20 Aug 43
(Date of Despatch)

11 Cdn. Inf. Bde. 5 Cdn. Armd. Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

For Week Ending 30 Aug 43

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RPTS. (Total to agree with column 8 of Part A.)

Rank	Name and Initials	Regt. or Corps	Date of Appointment	Remarks	Serial No.
Capt	Riskin S	8 Coy CDC	12/7/43		
H/Capt	Smith D C	11 Cdn Inf Bde	4/5/43		
Supr	Long N J	Aux Services	16/1/43		
Lieut	Asbury D W	Special Increment	10/8/43		
Lieut	Rochon L J N	" "	3/8/43		
Lieut	Valois R	" "	3/8/43		
Lieut	Gallagher G A	" "	10/8/43		
Lieut	Handford D W	" "	10/8/43		
Lieut	Metcalf F F	" "	10/8/43		
Lieut	Wildgust R E	Rear Party	19/6/43	Rear Party	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RPTS.

Name and Initials	Regt. or Corps	Date of Appointment	Remarks

(Signature of Commander) _____

(Date of Despatch) _____

(Bde, Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.) _____

TO BE MADE UP TO MIDDAY ON SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008 (Revised)

Serial No. 10711

(Repeat at Part D.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.Perth^o Regiment C A (Unit) For Week Ending 27 Aug 43

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks.	2 W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3 Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4 Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E. less 1st Rfts.).	
				No.	Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
Lieut.-Colonels ..	1	1			
Majors ..	3	4			
Captains ..	14	9			
Lieutenants ..	19	20		3	
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	34		3	

*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

(i) Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.
Lieut	Hamilton R A	Perth R	25/8/43	3 C I R U
Lieut	Root N C	Perth R	24/8/43	3 C I R U
Capt	Snelgrove H A	Perth R	24/8/43	3 C I R U

(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Lieut	Chamberlain R S	Perth R	23/8/43	3 C I R U

Perth Regiment C A (UNIT) week-ending 27 Aug 43 A.F.W. 3008 (Revised)

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
Lieut	Trebell D F	3 C I R U	3 C I R U

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Serial No. _____

Unit Perth Regiment C AFor Week Ending 27 Aug 43

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.	
1	Lt Col		Doucet H E T	Perth Regt	8/4/43	Yes				
2	Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes				
3	Major		Arrell C B ED	"	4/9/39	Yes				
4	Major		Kemp W I	"	10/7/43	Yes				
5	Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes				
6	Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes				
7	Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/42	No		Att H 2 4	Cdn Armd Div.	
8	Capt		Broadfoot TWL	RCAMC	22/5/43	Yes				
9	Capt		Granger S R	Perth Regt	23/9/40	Yes				
10	Capt		Snelgrove H A	"	24/8/43	Yes				
11	Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes				
12	Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	Yes				
13	Capt		White T H	"	1/4/41	Yes				
14	Capt		McCabe W J	RCAPC	15/1/41	Yes				
15	Lieut		Binnington A	Perth Regt	15/1/43	Yes				
16	Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes				
17	Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	Yes				
18	Lieut		Cook D A	"	9/7/43	Yes				
19	Lieut		Cowie J D	"	13/10/42	Yes				
20	Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes				
21	Lieut		Downham G F	"	4/6/43	Yes				
22	Lieut		Hamilton R A	"	25/8/43	Yes				
23	Lieut		Hicks V G	"	6/8/43	Yes				
24	Lieut		Jones L F	"	6/8/43	Yes				
25	Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes				
26	Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	Yes				
27	Lieut		Morgan A E	RCCS	27/7/43	Yes				
28	Lieut		O'Hagan RCO	Perth Regt	14/1/43	Yes				
29	Lieut		Ridge W J	"	9/6/43	Yes				
30	Lieut		Shapiro R S	"	26/7/43	Yes				
31	Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/43	Yes				
32	Lieut		Root N C	"	24/8/43	Yes				
33	Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes				
34	Lieut		Hider W C	"	6/8/43	Yes				
35										
36										
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See Overleaf.			

20 Aug 43

(Date of Despatch)

Hubert Ford Lieut
for (Signature of Commander.)

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form 7-43 (Revised)
Serial No.

For Week Ending

PART D--NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 8 of Part A)

Rank	Name	Company or Post	Date of Appointment	Remarks
Capt	Riskin S	8 Coy CDC	12/7/43	
H/Capt	Smith D C	11 Cdn Inf Bde	4/5/43	Padre
Supr	Long N J	Aux Services	16/1/43	Supervisor
Lieut	Asbury D W	Special Increment	10/8/43	
Lieut	Rochon L J N	" "	3/8/43	
Lieut	Valois R	" "	3/8/43	
Lieut	Gallagher G A	" "	10/8/43	
Lieut	Handford D W	" "	10/8/43	
Lieut	Metcalfe F F	" "	10/8/43	
Lieut	Wildgust R E	Rear Party	19/6/43	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Name of Officer	Date of Attachment	Regt. or Corps	Remarks

(Signature of Commander)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

(Date of Despatch)

War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDER
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 5 Aug 43

APPX
I

Nos (1 - 4)

Sheet 1

No 155

1. DUTIES FOR 6 Aug 43.

Bn Orderly Officer
Next for Duty

Lieut R S Chamberlain
Lieut R Cole

Bn Orderly Sgt
Next for Duty

Sgt. Furzer W V
Sgt. Baird A B

Cpl of the Guard
Next for Duty

Cpl. Turnbull R J
Cpl. Manson W D

2. BLACKOUT TIMES.

ON: 2209 hrs 5 Aug 43.

OFF: 0530 hrs 6 Aug 43.

3. SANITATION IN THE FD.

11 Cdn Inf Bde Order No 26 d/30 Jul 43.

1. Sanitation on Exercise "HARDTACK" and on other exercises has not been satisfactory insofar as this Bde is concerned.
2. There has been considerable fouling of ground in bivouac areas, particularly on crash harbours and when tps are harboured for a short period only.
3. Normal latrines constructed under the supervision of a unit sanitary duty man cannot be successfully dug under conditions of crash harbour at night or where the harbour is to be occupied for a short time only. The only solution in this event is the digging of a large number of small latrines on a scale of one per veh insofar as tks are concerned, and one for two vehs insofar as soft vehs are concerned; one per sec should be dug for inf and mot bns. These latrines should be 2-ft long, 1-ft wide, and 2-ft deep. For short halts a depth of 12 to 18 ins would suffice.
4. Closest attention will be paid to matters of sanitation in all sub-unit and unit trg, and care will be taken to see that sanitation receives the attention of all junior offrs and all NCOs in the fd.
5. Failure to comply with these instrs will result in disciplinary action.

4. AUDIT BOARDS

A board composed of the u/m offrs will assemble at the call of the President for the purpose of auditing all Regimental Accounts and statements for the period ending 31 Jul 43.

President: Capt J G Bell

Members: Lieut J R Henderson
Lieut R S Shapiro

Proceedings (in quadruplicate) to be submitted to Bn H Q by 1600 hrs 13 Aug 43. Attention is drawn to Regimental Part I Order 248 para 3 d/4 Nov 42.

[Signature]
(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt

War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS

by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 11 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 4)

Sheet 1

No 156

1. DUTIES FOR 11 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	11 Aug	Lieut	D W Handford
Bn Orderly Officer	12 Aug	Lieut	G A Gallagher
Next for Duty	13 Aug	Lieut	D W Asbury
Bn Orderly Sgt	11 Aug	Sgt	Habkirk D S
Bn Orderly Sgt	12 Aug	Sgt	Wright H A
Next for Duty	13 Aug	Sgt	McRorie P N
Cpl of the Guard	11 Aug	Cpl	Plume N J
Cpl of the Guard	12 Aug	Cpl	Smith C M
Next for Duty	13 Aug	Cpl	Clutterbuck E

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2203 hrs 11 Aug 43

OFF: 0536 hrs 12 Aug 43

(P T O)

3. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3692 - Commendation for Gallantry

Overseas R O 3693 - Commendation for Gallantry

Overseas R O 3694 - Soldiers' Personal Problems

Overseas R O 3700 - Airgraphs for St. Pierre and Miquelon

Notice Board Information

4. PAY PARADES

Those going on leave will be paid at the following times:

Thursday 12 Aug 43

HQ Coy 1320 hrs
Odd Personnel 1130 hrs

"A" Coy 1030 hrs
"B" Coy 1100 hrs



(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

War Diary
(I.O.)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 12 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 5)

Sheet 1

No 157

1. DUTIES FOR 13 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	13 Aug	Lieut	D W Asbury
Next for Duty	14 Aug	Lieut	F F Metcalfe
Bn Orderly Sgt	13 Aug	Sgt	McRorie P N
Next for Duty	14 Aug	Sgt	Read A W
Cpl of the Guard	13 Aug	Cpl	Clutterbuck E
Next for Duty	14 Aug	L/Cpl	Woodcock A J

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2202 hrs 12 Aug OFF: 0537 hrs 13 Aug

3. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

- Overseas R O 452 - Security-Correspondence Between Military Personnel and-Former Employers-(S)
- Overseas R O 951 - Disclosure of Military Information in Correspondence with Commercial Firms-(S)
- Overseas R O 1050 - Security of Official Information-(S)
- Overseas R O 1089 - Security Measures-Private Correspondence
- Overseas R O 1172 - Photographs-Purchase of Canadian Official Military
- Overseas R O 2425 - Grenades No.68-Accidents with-(S)
- Overseas R O 2430 - Photography-Control
- Overseas R O 378 - Air Raid Casualties-Relatives of Canadian Army Personnel-(S)
- Overseas R O 1241 - Cables-Canadian Army Personnel Overseas-Address
- Overseas R O 1302 - Dependents' Allowance and Assigned Pay-Soldiers Sentenced to Long Terms of Detention, Imprisonment, or Penal Servitude
- Overseas R O 1338 - Dental Inspection
- Overseas R O 1451 - Preservation of Game-Discipline
- Overseas R O 1845 - Wills-Canadian Army Personnel-(S)
- Overseas R O 2080 - Post-Discharge Re-Establishment-(S)
- Overseas R O 2344 - Scholarships-British Council-(S)
- Overseas R O 2364 - Fires Among Crops, Plantations and Woodlands-Action to be Taken by Troops-(S)
- Overseas R O 2710 - Discipline-Complaints and Suggestions
- Overseas R O 2711 - Casualties-Notification to Next-of-kin-(S)
- Overseas R O 2760 - Discipline-Looting and Damage to Property-(S)
- Overseas R O 2897 - Estates-Private Bank Accounts-(S)
- Overseas R O 2917 - Discipline-Mutual Powers of Provost, etc., in Military Forces of the United Kingdom, Canada and New Zealand-(S)
- Overseas R O 2918 - Discipline-Misuse of Military Vehicles
- Overseas R O 3062 - Duty-free and Dutiable Parcels-Cigarettes and Tobacco-Gifts-Illegal Sale or Disposal-(S)
- Overseas R O 3215 - Legal Aid
- Overseas R O 3271 - Increase of Pay-Private Soldiers-Canadian Army Active
- Overseas R O 3275 - Pension Act-Application
- Overseas R O 3313 - Change of Address-Next-of-kin
- Overseas R O 3322 - Transportation to Canada for Dependents of Members of the Canadian Army Overseas

(P T O)

ROUTINE ORDERS (Cont'd)

- Overseas R O 3363 - Leave Instructions
- Overseas R O 3364 - Treatment of Enemy Prisoners of War on Capture
- Overseas R O 3527 - OCTU-Application by Individual Soldiers
- Overseas R O 3437 - Venereal Disease-Defence Regulation 33B
- Overseas R O 3648 - Payment of Canadian Personnel Prior to Despatch to British Schools

- Overseas R O 905 - Vehicles-Conveyance of Troops-(S)
- Overseas R O 1442 - Guns, Machine, Bren .303-in, Mark I-Use of Separated cases with Clearing Plugs

- Overseas R O 2087 - Waste Paper and Cardboard and Materials made Therefrom-(S)

- Overseas R O 2089 - Petrol and Lubricants-Carriage of on Canadian Army Vehicles

- Overseas R O 2090 - Tents-Unauthorized Methods of Heating
- Overseas R O 2127 - Small Arms-Care and Preservation
- Overseas R O 2202 - Purchase of Food and Tobacco by Troops on the March

- Overseas R O 2315 - Civilians-Carrying of in Canadian Army Vehicles
- Overseas R O 2572 - Rationed Foodstuffs-Army Rations-Purchasing and Trading-in-(S)

- Overseas R O 2614 - Unserviceable Vehicles
- Overseas R O 2640 - Lamps, Brazing-Use
- Overseas R O 3115 - Bottles, Water-Care
- Overseas R O 3415 - Dress, Officers and Other Ranks-Modifications
- Overseas R O 3510 - MT Drivers' Regulations, Canadian Army Overseas
- Overseas R O 3599 - Method of Expressing Weights in Long Tons
- Overseas R O 3603 - Cookers, Portable-Precautions to be Taken
- Overseas R O 3624 - Travelling-Issue of Rail Concession Vouchers to Husbands of Women Serving With the Army

- Overseas R O 3634 - Wristlet Watches, Unit Equipment-Care and Preservation

- Overseas R O 3651 - Vehicles-Avoidance of Damage to GPO Plant and Cables

- Overseas R O 3665 - Razor Blades-Supply

- Index

4. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "B" distributed to the coys for general information:

- Overseas R O 3703 - Ammunition and Explosives-Tampering and Unauthorized Use
- Overseas R O 3707 - The Canadian Efficiency Medal
- Overseas R O 3708 - The Canadian Efficiency Medal
- Overseas R O 3709 - Soldier's Service Book-MBM 1 (PART I)

5. AUDIT BOARDS - Amendment

Part I Order No 155, d/5 Aug 43, para 4 insofar as the u/m is concerned is amended to read, "Capt T H White".

President: Capt J G Bell

aw hand out list
for (P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

NOTICE

Personnel who would like to obtain free hospitality in England, Scotland or Wales may arrange same through the Padre. Applications for this hospitality must be made at least one week before the man goes on leave.

7. GRENADERS No 69

Perth Regt Part I Order No 141 para 8 is cancelled and the following substituted:-

Grenade No 69 - Att of all ranks is directed to SAT Vol 1 pam 13 lesson 5. These grenades will be used only as therein directed.

8. INTERNAL POSTINGS: (W.E.)

To Conform to W.E., the u/m offrs and NCO's are posted to Coys as shown w.e.f. 14 Aug 43:

<u>Bn H Q</u>		<u>H Q Coy</u>
	Lt Col H E T Doucet	Capt S R Granger
	Major M W Andrew	Lieut A E Morgan
	Capt P J F Baker	Lieut F G Twist
	Lieut R Shapiro	Capt F S Walker
	Capt G W L Broadfoot (RCAMC)	Capt W J McCabe
A 11000	RSM Soper T H	A 11511 RQMS Carter C T
A 11139	Sgt McColl J	A 11614 A/CSM Curtis G F
A 11014	Sgt Irwin J J	A 11799 A/CQMS Granger J N
A 11637	A/Sgt Bailey M H	A 11344 Sgt Spears W A
A 11229	A/Cpl Livock R M	A 11118 Sgt Picott E O
A 11224	A/Cpl Benner C A	A 11334 Sgt Carter H
A 11858	A/Cpl Rowland O E	C 28750 A/Sgt Paul O M F (RCOC)
A 11701	L/Cpl Bryce A	B 74745 Sgt Reeve A E (RCOC)
A 11793	A/L/Cpl Flood G S	B 3292 Sgt Brown S W (RCASC)
A 11558	L/Cpl Minzen C W	A 11559 Sgt Isles H B (RCASC)
A 11164	L/Cpl Hansford R W	A 11463 L/Sgt Jessop S (Sigs)
A 11753	A/L/Cpl Hider R F	A 11169 A/Cpl Bell R I
A 54585	A/L/Cpl McGhee G S	A 11270 A/Cpl Crawford H
A 11067	A/L/Cpl Naylor H J	A 11377 L/Sgt Welch T L
		A 11867 Cpl O'Donnel M B
		A 11536 Cpl Sewell W H (RCOC)
		A 11366 Cpl Wilson R R (RCASC)
		B 72614 L/Cpl Ireson W G (RCOC)
	<u>Sp Coy</u>	
	Major C B Arrell	
	Lieut A Binnington	
	Capt T H White	
	Lieut J M Dent	
	Lieut J F McKnight	
	Lieut V G Hicks	
	Lieut J D Cowie	
A 11002	CSM McRobb J R	
A 11628	CQMS Teather G	
A 11694	A/Sgt Holst W D)	
A 11523	A/Sgt Campbell W M)-3" Mortar Pl	
A 11103	Sgt Williams A W)	
A 11083	L/Sgt Gibson A)	
A 11109	L/Sgt White H C)-Carrier Pl	
A 11025	Sgt Marquis R O)	
A 11367	Sgt Howe S L)-A Tk Pl	
A 11023	A/Sgt Thompson H S)	
A 11041	Cpl Bannerman W J)-Pnr Pl	
A 11279	Cpl Brooks J E)	
B 64537	Cpl Sampson R S)	
A 11085	A/Cpl Schellenberger O)-3" Mortar Pl	
A 11141	Cpl Smith V A)	

(P T O)

War Diary
(F. D)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 13 Aug 43

Nos (1 -

Sheet 1

No 158

1. DUTIES FOR 14 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	14 Aug	Lieut	F F Metcalfe
Next for Duty	15 Aug	Lieut	J F McKnight
Bn Orderly Sgt	14 Aug	Sgt	Read A W
Next for Duty	15 Aug	Sgt	Hall W J
Cpl of the Guard	14 Aug	L/Cpl	Woodcock A J
Next for Duty	15 Aug	Cpl	Smith J A

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2201 hrs 13 Aug 43

OFF: 0538 hrs 14 Aug 43

3. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 11902 Pte Reid H "A" Coy is posted to "C" Coy w.e.f. 12 Aug 43.
C 43732 Pte MacLaren W J R is posted to Sp Coy w.e.f. 12 Aug 43.
B 127548 Pte Plouffe B S is posted to Sp Coy w.e.f. 12 Aug 43.

4. OUT OF BOUNDS

Chili Cottage, on the south beach is out of bounds to ALL personnel of this unit.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry composed of the u/m offrs will assemble at the call of the President for the purpose of investigating and reporting on the loss of Binoculars No. CB 3729, on issue to Lieut J R Henderson:

President: Major W I Kemp
Members: Capt S R Granger
Lieut R Valois

Proceedings in triplicate to be submitted to this HQ by 1800 hrs 16 Aug 43.

6. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 15 AUG 43.

PROTESTANT: Church parade will be held in the Town Hall at 1000 hrs Sunday 15 Aug 43. DRESS: Battle Dress, anklets, Field Service Caps.

R.C. PERSONNEL: All R C personnel will parade to R C Church Grounds, Sandringham Road for Mass at 0950 hrs Sunday 15 Aug 43. Fall in at Bn HQ at 0945 hrs. Lieut Valois i/c of Parade. DRESS: Battle Dress, anklets, Field Service Caps.

(P T O)

Sheet 4

"C" Coy

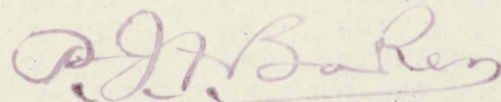
Capt J S Whyte
Lieut N C Root
Lieut S A Gallagher
Lieut D F Trebell
Lieut R S Chamberlain

A 11325	CSM	Nadon L
A 11148	CQMS	Billings F L
A 11933	Sgt	Day H J
A 11618	Sgt	Goold H S
B 59664	Sgt	Lineham C W
A 11455	L/Sgt	Weaver E E
B 79675	A/Cpl	Cobean W A
B 42134	Cpl	Coulter J C
A 11632	Cpl	Karn E F
L 41400	A/Cpl	Oster J P
A 11701	A/Cpl	Pickens M J
A 11348	Cpl	Thorn A E
B 132824	A/Cpl	Whalen D F
A 11363	A/L/Cpl	Collins T V
A 11345	A/L/Cpl	Gibbons D G
A 67841	A/L/Cpl	Hunter A J
A 11490	A/L/Cpl	Littlejohn T H
A 11328	L/Cpl	McKay W D
A 56740	A/L/Cpl	Schoop G E
A 58052	A/L/Cpl	Tilley S W
A 4469	A /L/Cpl	Culbert H W

9. PAY PARADES

Pay Parades will be held Monday 16 Aug 43 at the following times:

H Q Coy	0800 hrs	D Coy	1115 hrs
A Coy	0915 hrs	Sp Coy	1315 hrs
B Coy	1015 hrs	C Coy	1500 hrs



(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

Sheet 3

Sp Coy (Cont'd)

A 11252	Cpl	Baird W D)
A 11933	Cpl	Beckner K S)
A 11840	Cpl	Blackman F S)
A 11635	Cpl	Cameron W T) -Carrier Pl
A 11415	Cpl	Doyle W A)
A 11789	Cpl	Fraser W C)
A 11459	Cpl	Hahn J R)
A 11113	A/Cpl	Newman D H)
A 11597	Cpl	Pendle W E) -A Tk Pl
A 11951	A/Cpl	Smith L C)
B 73895	A/Cpl	Wright M R)
A 11051	A/Cpl	Gallagher W) -Pnr Pl

A Coy

	Major	J E Tipler
	Lieut	F B Kennedy
	Lieut	A J Clements
	Lieut	J R Henderson
	Lieut	L F Jones
A 11185	CSM	Bruce D R
A 11049	CQMS	Dyke C
A 11254	Sgt	Baird H B
A 11037	Sgt	Furzer W V
A 11084	Sgt	Ross J K
A 11633	L/Sgt	Halliday S J M
B 41635	Cpl	Benson J F
A 56637	Cpl	Franz K R
A 11178	Cpl	Hansford W J
A 11066	Cpl	Huras R C
A 11215	Cpl	Manson W D
A 11129	Cpl	Scammell H C
A 11100	Cpl	Spencer J
A 11149	Cpl	Swanniger A W
B 64500	A/L/Cpl	Cox H C
A 11368	A/L/Cpl	Fisher A W
B 64559	L/Cpl	Lowe D
A 11679	A/L/Cpl	O'Halloran E M
A 11505	L/Cpl	Ryan M J
A 67826	A/L/Cpl	Smith W J
A 11376	L/Cpl	Welch J E

B Coy

	Major	W I Kemp
	Lieut	R Cole
	Lieut	D A Cook
	Lieut	R E Wildgust
	Lieut	R C O O'Hagan
A 11222	CSM	Sheardown J W
A 11881	CQMS	Grose A C
A 11013	Sgt	Binnington H
B 42223	Sgt	Hall W J
A 11375	Sgt	Wright H A
A 11348	L/Sgt	Read A H
A 11233	Cpl	Doxey F G
A 11919	Cpl	Miller A V
B 46805	Cpl	Puckering L D
A 11622	A/Cpl	Schell A
A 11802	A/Cpl	Smith G M
A 11446	A/Cpl	Woods H E
A 11781	A/L/Cpl	Fawcett W T
A 11852	L/Cpl	Krohn C W
A 11474	A/L/Cpl	Irwin W A
A 11603	L/Cpl	Nadjiwan C C
A 3262	A/L/Cpl	Noble L W
A 11076	L/Cpl	Pengelly J H
A 11422	A/L/Cpl	Saunders V D
A 11571	L/Cpl	Woodcock A J

D Coy

	Lieut	W J Ridge
	Lieut	H I Wainman
	Lieut	G F Downham
	Lieut	C W Hider
	Lieut	F F Metcalfe
A 11293	A/CSM	Habkirk D S
A 11741	L/Cpl	A/CQMS Boyd G
A 11392	Sgt	McRorie P N
A 49631	Sgt	Nelmes J
A 11479	Sgt	Rowe J M
A 11110	L/Sgt	Fulcher J A
A 3948	A/L/Sgt	Turnbull R J
B 64489	Cpl	Bell N O
C 40015	A/Cpl	Casault S P
E 52648	A/Cpl	Gore R F
A 11048	A/Cpl	Harvey C L
A 56937	A/Cpl	Haskell M E
A 11385	A/Cpl	Rowe K M
A 11026	A/Cpl	Willmore W C
A 11656	L/Cpl	Spiegelberg M G
A 21239	A/L/Cpl	Adair R J
A 56642	A/L/Cpl	Fries G L
A 11200	A/L/Cpl	Grant G E
A 11964	L/Cpl	Fenwick G L
A 11484	L/Cpl	Haines N P
A 11282	A/L/Cpl	Gibbs K W
A 23098	A/L/Cpl	Johnston W R

(P T O)

War Diary
(F.O)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment, C A
Canadian Army Overseas 14 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 3)

Sheet 1

No 159

1. DUTIES FOR 15 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer 15 Aug
Bn Orderly Officer 16 Aug
Next For Duty 17 Aug

Lieut J F McKnight
Lieut D A Cook
Lieut L J W Rochon

Bn Orderly Sgt 15 Aug
Bn Orderly Sgt 16 Aug
Next For Duty 17 Aug

Sgt Hall W J
Sgt Goold H S
L/Sgt Weaver E E

Cpl of the Guard 15 Aug
Cpl of the Guard 16 Aug
Next for Duty 17 Aug

Cpl Smith J A
Cpl Casault J P
Cpl Cobean W G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2200 hrs 14 Aug 43

OFF: 0539 hrs 15 Aug 43

(P T O)

3. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 15 AUG 43

PROTESTANT: Church Parade will be held in the Town Hall at 1000 hrs Sunday 15 Aug 43. DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

R.C. PERSONNEL: All R C personnel will parade to R C Church Grounds, Sandringham Road for Mass at 0950 hrs Sunday 15 Aug 43. Fall in at Bn HQ at 0945 hrs. Lieut Valois i/c of Parade. DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

R J F Baker
(R J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

4. INTERNAL POSTINGS: (W E)

Ref Part I Orders No 158 d/13 Aug 43, the u/m NCOs are posted to HQ Coy w.e.f. 14 Aug 43:

A 11753	L/Cpl	Bowler H
A 11574	L/Cpl	Cross A T
A 11923	L/Cpl	Haskins G F
A 11380	L/Cpl	Kirk E C
A 11664	L/Cpl	Knowles C E
A 11081	Cpl	Murray W J
A 11314	L/Cpl	Sapwell F F
A 11569	L/Cpl	Thompson J A C
A 11801	L/Cpl	Weller W J J

5. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3720 - Prisoners of War - Prohibition of Disclosure of Information Regarding Escape or Evasion

6. INTERNAL POSTINGS

M 35529 Pte Souter E T "A" Coy is posted to HQ Coy w.e.f. 14 Aug 43
A 54687 Pte Westrop W "A" Coy is posted to HQ Coy w.e.f. 14 Aug 43

7. RANGE LOOK-OUTS

Auth DRO No 201 d/5 Aug 43

As large fms of aircraft engaged on daylight offensive action are increasing and as these aircraft may return to their bases at low elevations, especially when they cross the coast, a Look-Out will be posted whenever any firing takes place, which might endanger aircraft (whether on an authorized range or NOT).

2. The above order includes all RAC, RA, AA, Small Arms and Mortar firing practices. All Range Bye-Laws Rules will be amended accordingly.

3. Also, to assist the Air Ministry in routing aircraft, notification of all major demonstrations and exercises involving cones of arty taking place on areas other than recognised RA Ranges or areas will be sent to Div HQ at least 72 hrs before the event.

8. DAMAGE BY VEH TRAFFIC

Cases have been reported where large and slow moving horse-drawn harvesting carts are being endangered on country and secondary rds as a result of vehs being driven at excessive speeds. Where the rds are bounded by high banks and hedges, there is not time for the farm vehs to be pulled in with the result that the vehs apart from startling the horses, damage the rd banks when passing.

2 In future, when vehs are using such rds, they will be driven at a more cautious rate particularly during the harvest season.

(P T O)

War Diary
(I.D)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment
Canadian Army Overseas
G A
16 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 10)

Sheet 1

No 160

1. DUTIES FOR 17 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	17 Aug	Lieut L J W Rochon
Next for Duty	18 Aug	Lieut R Valois
Bn Orderly Sgt	17 Aug	L/Sgt Weaver E E
Next for Duty	18 Aug	Cpl Thorn A E
Cpl of the Guard	17 Aug	Cpl Cobean W G
Next for Duty	18 Aug	Cpl Karn E F

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2058 hrs 16 Aug 43

OFF: 0441 hrs 17 Aug 43

3. INTERNAL POSTINGS (W E)

To Conform to W E the u/m OR's are posted to coys as shown
w.e.f. 14 Aug 43:

Sp Coy

A 11106	Pte	Bevington A J
E 52861	Pte	Sim C C

"D" Coy

O 10186	Pte	Allin G
A 102007	Pte	Beaudette A
A 117055	Pte	Binga B D
G 60725	Pte	Brodie F A
B 2407	Pte	Brown M G
D 72361	Pte	Cartland A W
B 77524	L/Cpl	Cawley H W R
C 77822	Pte	Chaplin S C
D 71440	Pte	Corbett A H
L 104639	Pte	Demasson A L
D 137936	Pte	Derrick J L
A 10061	Pte	Drysdale J
A 105499	Pte	Dunseith L V L
G 54361	Pte	Erb F A
A 42473	Pte	Forbes G T
G 28385	Pte	Gallant J A
A 89265	Pte	George M
A 105601	Pte	Gilbert W T
A 60047	Pte	Grant P
A 11021	Pte	Grose V F
B 127531	Pte	Harrison A V
A 105565	Pte	Hawkins F B
A 11515	Pte	Hillis G D
B 77725	Pte	Irwin W R
A 42476	Pte	Johnson D D
A 61719	Pte	Laing B D
C 73690	Pte	Lawson H
B 46937	Pte	Ludwig S E
A 28802	Pte	Martin H R
A 105842	Pte	Miller F D
A 116461	Pte	Wood J E

"D" Coy (Cont'd)

B 136901	Pte	O'Connor J E
C 32020	Pte	Perrin R
C 77937	Pte	Pichie L
A 105558	Pte	Pike H M
C 73729	Pte	Eves J A
A 105161	Pte	Robbins R L
A 105835	Pte	Size R L
A 66809	Pte	Pollock G R
A 89237	Pte	Furcell G D
B 138006	Pte	Rainey W H
F 51529	Pte	Rawding M C
A 49872	Pte	Reissner D A
A 116735	Pte	Renaud J E
A 11566	Pte	Roane M A
A 61756	Pte	Robinson C D
A 105153	Pte	Robotham H
B 77715	Pte	Rolston J W
B 103143	Pte	Rose D C
A 116651	Pte	Scislowski S
A 116577	Pte	Simeays G A J
A 105586	Pte	Simpson W P
C 38689	Pte	Smith D J
F 32019	Pte	Smith R D
A 102390	Pte	Stepp S
D 167126	Pte	Thomas W H
A 105321	Pte	Topping K C
B 48957	Pte	Tribble J A
C 43646	Pte	VanDusen L H
L 103350	Pte	Wanner A R
A 11498	Pte	Willis L
B 134857	Pte	Woodcock H W
A 56677	Pte	Beckner M J

9. INTERNAL POSTINGS

The following personnel are posted from "A" Coy to "D" Coy
w.e.f. 14 Aug 43:

B 64588	Pte	Bruneau W
A 55720	Pte	Haskell E F
B 135943	Pte	Hopper J L
C 102617	Pte	Lang A
B 64536	Pte	Lucas G E
A 11238	Pte	Parkins W J
A 102518	Pte	Pinsonneault M L
A 11338	Pte	Reid A G
A 11575	Pte	Wilding E A
A 11699	Pte	Wheatley C R
A 104108	Pte	Elliott C B
A 104124	Pte	Paul W

The following personnel are posted from "C" Coy to "D" Coy
w.e.f. 14 Aug 43:

A 56956	Pte	Charron E J
F 51722	Pte	Curran C F
B 77698	Pte	Clyde J M
C 40025	Pte	Desjardins E
B 48958	Pte	Flannagan T
A 59430	Pte	Flurett F W
B 132879	Pte	Harvey H E
D 26422	Pte	Trickey J A
A 116795	Pte	Vanderbeck C W
B 132390	Pte	Wheatley R H
B 132167	Pte	Williams E
A 11947	Pte	Robinson E A

(P T O)

Attention of all ranks is again directed to the order stating that respirators will be WORN from 1000 hrs - 1030 hrs on Tuesday of each week.

P J F Baker
(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

NOTICE

ICELANDIC SOCIETY, IMPERIAL HOUSE, 18/19 KINGSWAY, LONDON, WC 2
Phone No - Temple Bar 7379

The m/n Society holds frequent gatherings in London and wishes to provide opportunities for Cdns to meet Icelanders resident in this country. Any personnel interested should contact the Society direct.

ALLIED FORCES TRACK AND FD MEET

2 Aug 43

The following places were gained in the events as shown by the Cdn team who competed in the a/m meet:-

100 yds - 2nd, Sgt G Bortulussi, Westmr Regt (M)

120 yds Hurdles - 1st, Lieut L G O'Connor, CRU

High Jump - 3rd, Pte W L St John

Half-mile - 3rd, L/Cpl R Maybie, RCASC

220 yds - 2nd, Sgt G Bortulussi, Westmr Regt (M)

Quarter-mile - 3rd, Tpr A Brisette

Quarter-mile - 1st, Cdn Team

(Sgt R G Pearson, Lieut J Brown, Cpl R Hurley,

Sgt G Bortulussi)

Hop, Step and Jump - 1st, Lieut J D Crashley

3 Armd Recce Regt (GGHG)

One Mil Medley Relay - 3rd Cdn Tea

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A.
Canadian Army Overseas 17 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 5)

Sheet 1

No 161

1. DUTIES FOR 18 Aug 43.

Bn Orderly Officer	18 Aug	Lieut	R Valois
Next for Duty	19 Aug	Lieut	L F Jones
Bn Orderly Sgt	18 Aug	Cpl	Thorn A E
Next for Duty	19 Aug	Sgt	Linham C W
Cpl of the Guard	18 Aug	Cpl	Karn E F
Next for Duty	19 Aug	Cpl	Coulter M C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2056 hrs 17 Aug 43 OFF: 0541 hrs 18 Aug 43

3. INTERNAL POSTINGS

The following personnel are posted from "B" Coy to "D" Coy
w e f 14 Aug 43.

A 22992 Pte	Adair K A	B 1510 Pte	Evans R E
A 42072 Pte	Berry M B	C 143270 Pte	Fawcett S
A 11381 Pte	Gosstick F J	B 130273 Pte	Lawlor W J
A 10049 Pte	Day W S	B 64514 Pte	Thibeault G P
D 132232 Pte	Derbyshire J R	A 11346 Pte	Turner R
A 11825 Pte	Clutterbuck E	D 166417 Pte	Wilson E

The following offr's are posted to coys as shown opposite
their names.

Lieut	D W Asbury	"B" Coy
Lieut	D W Handford	HQ Coy
Lieut	L J W Rochon	"C" Coy
Lieut	R Valois	HQ Coy

4. ROAD ACCIDENTS

It is to^{be} understood that road accident reports are to be completed
by the person involved in the accident, if possible - if the person is
injured then the report will be made out promptly by a witness. It will
NOT be left to the T O to make out the report. All vehs are at all times
chargeable to some offr, who will personally be responsible for reports
of his own veh.

5. TOOLS M C - INVOLVED IN ACCIDENTS

These will be collected immediately from the M C if it must be
left for any reason, and turned into the T O for safe keeping.

(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt

War Diary
(I.O)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 19 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 6)

Sheet 1

No 162

1. DUTIES FOR 20 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer
Next for Duty

Lieut J M Dent
Lieut J D Cowie

Bn Orderly Sgt
Next for Duty

L/Sgt Weaver E E
Sgt Lineham C W

Cpl of the Guard
Next for Duty

Cpl Whalen D F
Cpl Oster J P

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2056 hrs 19 Aug 43.

OFF: 0439 hrs 20 Aug 43

3. COOKING EQPT

A F G 1098 cooking eqpt will NOT be used.

4. MEALS - RELAYS

Gp A - "A", "B", "C" and Sp Coy
Gp B - "D", H Q Coy and 24th Fd Amb
(change each Thursday breakfast)

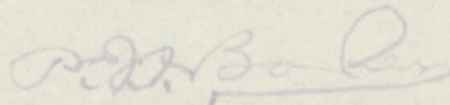
Breakfast	Gp A	-	0700 hrs
	B	-	0720 hrs
Dinner	Gp A	-	1200 hrs
	B	-	1220 hrs
Supper	Gp A	-	1700 hrs
	B	-	1720 hrs

5. SMOKING

There will be NO smoking in the MESS HALL

6. FATIGUES

Each of "A", "B", "C", "D" and Sp Coys will supply two fatigue men daily for cookhouse and mess hall duty. They will report to the Sgt cook at 0600 hrs.



(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

War Diary
(I.O.)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 20 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 5)

Sheet 1

No 163

1. DUTIES FOR 21 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	21 Aug	Lieut	J D Cowie
Next for Duty	22 Aug	Lieut	R C O O'Hagan
Bn Orderly Sgt	21 Aug	Sgt	Lineham C W
Next for Duty	22 Aug	Sgt	Goold H S
Cpl of the Guard	21 Aug	Cpl	Oster J P
Next for Duty	22 Aug	Cpl	Smith J A
Duty C Q M S	21 Aug	CQMS	Dyke C.

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2055 hrs 20 Aug 43

OFF: 0440 hrs 21 Aug 43

(P T O)

3. BATH HOUSE 76

Bath House No. 76 in our area is for CBH and Irish R ONLY. Perth R personnel are forbidden to use it.

4. CONSERVATION CLOTHING

In order to conserve Battle Dress the personnel of this unit will wear Coveralls or Denim during all trg parades.

5. MESS HALLS

Bn Orderly Offr and Bn Orderly Sgt will be in Mess Hall during all meal periods.

P J F Baker
9/71 (P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

*Was plain
(I.D)*

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 21 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 5)

Sheet 1

No 164

1. DUTIES FOR 22 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	22 Aug	Lieut R C O O'Hagan
Bn Orderly Officer	23 Aug	Lieut C W Hider
Next for Duty	24 Aug	Lieut A J Clements
Bn Orderly Sgt	22 Aug	Sgt Goold H S
En Orderly Sgt	23 Aug	Sgt Nelmes J
Next for Duty	24 Aug	Sgt Rowe J M
Cpl of the Guard	22 Aug	Cpl Smith J A
Cpl of the Guard	23 Aug	Cpl Casault J P
Next for Duty	24 Aug	Cpl Harvey C L
Duty C Q M S	22 Aug	CQMS Grainger J N
Duty C Q M S	23 Aug	CQMS Grose A C
Next for Duty	24 Aug	CQMS Billings F L

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2054 hrs 21 Aug 43

OFF: 0441 hrs 22 Aug 43

(P T O)

3. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 57562 Pte Penny K I ... Coy is posted to "D" Coy w.e.f. 14 Aug 43.
A 56866 Pte Kroeker H is posted to "B" Coy w.e.f. 11 Aug 43.
A 11297 L/Cpl Gresham H B is posted to "B" Coy w.e.f. 11 Aug 43.

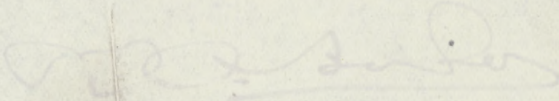
4. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 22 AUG 43.

PROTESTANT: No Church Parade.

R.C. PERSONNEL: All R C personnel will parade to Garrison Theatre for Mass at 1000 hrs Sunday 22 Aug 43. Fall in at 0950 hrs. Lieut Valois i/c of Parade. DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

5. INTERNAL POSTINGS

D 26226 Pte Harland A E "A" Coy is posted to "D" Coy w.e.f. 21 Aug 43.
A 67517 Pte Jones L R "A" Coy is posted to "D" Coy w.e.f. 21 Aug 43.


(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

War Diary
(I.O.)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 23 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 7)

Sheet 1

No 165

1. DUTIES FOR 24 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	24 Aug	Lieut	A J Clements
Next for Duty	25 Aug	Lieut	G A Gallagher
Bn Orderly Sgt	24 Aug	L/Sgt	Fulcher J A
Next for Duty	25 Aug	Sgt	Nelmes J
Cpl of the Guard	24 Aug	Cpl	Harvey C L
Next for Duty	25 Aug	Cpl	Casault J P
Duty C Q M S	24 Aug	CQMS	Billings F L
Next for Duty	25 Aug	CQMS	Boyd C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2053 hrs 23 Aug

OFF: 0442 hrs 24 Aug

(P T O)

3. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 102276 Pte Abdo E is posted to HQ Coy w.e.f. 6 Aug 43.
A 28385 Pte Kirk F H is posted to "A" Coy w.e.f. 6 Aug 43.

4. RESPIRATORS

Attention of all ranks is again directed to the order stating that respirators will be WORN from 1000 hrs - 1030 hrs on Tuesday of each week.

5. GAMBLING


In accordance with K R O para 440 all gambling is strictly forbidden. Regt'l Police will enforce this order at all times.

6. LECTURE

Lecture for all WO's & Sgts tonight at 1800 hrs 23 Aug 43 in Sgt's Mess. Note Books & Pencils will be brought.

7. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 11656 L/Cpl Spiegelberg M G "D" Coy is posted to "A" Coy w.e.f. 23 Aug
A 11490 Pte Littlejohn T H "C" Coy is posted to HQ Coy w.e.f. 23 Aug


(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

10.

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS

by

Lt Colonel H E T Doucet

Commanding The Perth Regiment C A

Canadian Army Overseas

24 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 4)

Sheet 1

No 166

1. DUTIES FOR 25 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	25 Aug	Lieut G A Gallagher
Next for Duty	26 Aug	Lieut D W Handford
Bn Orderly Sgt	25 Aug	Sgt Nelmes J
Next for Duty	26 Aug	L/Sgt Fulcher J A
Cpl of the Guard	25 Aug	Cpl Casault J P
Next for Duty	26 Aug	Cpl Harvey C L
Duty C Q M S	25 Aug	CQMS Boyd C
Next for Duty	26 Aug	CQMS Teather G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2052 hrs 24 Aug

OFF: 0443 hrs 25 Aug

3. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 11547 Pte Hanagan J "C" Coy is posted to "D" Coy w.e.f. 23 Aug 43.
 C 58518 Pte Lacasse R J "C" Coy is posted to "B" Coy w.e.f. 23 Aug 43.

4. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Orders (Overseas R O) att
as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3734 - Unit Security Officers
Overseas R O 3741 - Increases of Pay - Private Soldiers - Cdn
Army, Active
Overseas R O 3744 - Marriage - Canadian Army Overseas
Overseas R O 3745 - Postal Arrangements - Mediterranean Theatre of
Operations
Overseas R O 3748 - Extension of Free Postage Privilege, Canadian
Armed Forces, to Include United States Addresses
Notice Board Information

for *sub and for Lieut*
(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

NOTICE

LOST

Binoculars, prismatic No CB 3729.

War diary
(I 0)

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel. H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment G A
Canadian Army Overseas 25 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 10)

Sheet 1

No 167

1. DUTIES FOR 26 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	26 Aug	Lieut	D W Handford
Next for Duty	27 Aug	Lieut	D W Asbury
Bn Orderly Sgt	26 Aug	L/Sgt	Fulcher J A
Next for Duty	27 Aug	Sgt	McRorie P N
Cpl of the Guard	26 Aug	Cpl	Harvey C L
Next for Duty	27 Aug	Cpl	Bell N O
Duty C Q M S	26 Aug	CQMS	Teather G
Next for Duty	27 Aug	CQMS	Dyke C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 25 Aug 43

OFF: 0535 hrs 26 Aug 43

3. DISCIPLINE

Several cases have been reported of pilferage of vegetables etc. from camp gardens.

Disciplinary action will be taken against anyone found interfering with these gardens in any way.

It is stressed that garden produce is grown for the benefit of troops in the Garrison.

4. SHOOTING

Shooting will commence over the Garrison area on 1st September 1943. Only subscribing members holding a current permit issued at Gn HQ will be permitted to shoot over any part of the W D area at any time until further notice. Any person other than members found doing so, rabbiting, snaring or killing game by any means will be regarded as poacher and treated accordingly.

5. OUT OF BOUNDS

SHIP INN, Lewes Rd, BRIGHTON, is placed "Out of Bounds" to all personnel of 1 Cdn Corps w.e.f. date of publication of this order.

6. TRAFFIC

Until further notice VIRGINIA WATER STATION BRIDGE (Q 443873) will NOT be used by WD vehs over 10 tons maximum.

7. REMOVAL OF T.C.E. FROM ROUTES

(i) Fms and units will ensure that personnel under their comd are aware that it is a military offence to tamper or remove traffic control equipment without due authority.

(ii) The tampering and removal of such equipment causes undue hardship on drivers and unnecessary waste of petrol and rubber, not counting the possibility of accidents that may result in cost of life.

(iii) Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel found tampering or removing this equipment.

Sheet 2

8. CLOSING OF ROADS

(1) The following roads are placed "Out of Bounds" to all Military vehs:

- (a) Clappers Lane, FULKING, Nr Poynings 685307 - 686331
There is an alternative road available via 701319 - 691333.
- (b) Estate Roads at West Chiltington known as:
 - Heather Lane 516358 - 517360
 - Sunset Lane 516358 - 523358
 - Westwood Lane 517359 - 519358

(11) Military traffic to and from the camp at West Chiltington will use the main access road known as "Monksmead Road".

9. PARADE GROUND

- (a) The parade ground SOUTH of unit garage is NOT to be used by this unit.
- (b) The ground allotted to this unit is WEST of our lines.
- (c) Coys will make sure that this order is understood by ALL RANKS.

10. COURTS OF INQUIRY

The u/m offrs will form a board of offrs to enquire into and report on the injuries sustained by:

A 11274	L/Cpl	Mills	F L
A 11345	L/Cpl	Gibbons	D S
C 58070	Pte	Mines	R G
A 11904	Pte	Teather	A

President: Capt S R Granger

Members: Lieut R Valois
Lieut D W Handford

11. BATMAN PARADES

All officers living in Hut 33 will have their batmen attend ALL coy parades commencing tomorrow morning 26 Aug 43 at 0800 hrs. Batman duties will be carried out after parade hours. The hut will be kept clean at all times.

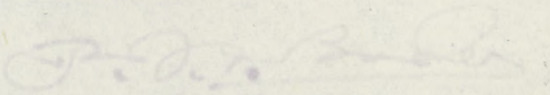
12. CIVILIAN POST BOXES

Any personnel of this unit found using civilian post boxes will be subject to very severe disciplinary action.

13. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 11490 A/L/Cpl Littlejohn T H is posted to "D" Coy from "C" Coy w.e.f. 25 Aug 43.

Part I Order No 165 d/23 Aug 43 para 7, insofar as it concerns A 11490 A/L/Cpl Littlejohn T H is cancelled.


(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 26 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 5)

Sheet 1

No 168

1. DUTIES FOR 27 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	27 Aug	Lieut D W Asbury
Next for Duty	28 Aug	Lieut R Valois
Bn Orderly Sgt	27 Aug	Sgt McRorie P N
Next for Duty	28 Aug	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Cpl of the Guard	27 Aug	Cpl Bell N O
Next for Duty	28 Aug	Cpl Haskell M E
Duty C Q M S	27 Aug	CQMS Dyke C
Next for Duty	28 Aug	CQMS Grainger J N

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 26 Aug 43

OFF: 0535 hrs 27 Aug 43

3. CENSORSHIP

(A) For exercise purposes Unit Censorship will be brought into effect immediately on arrival in the Assembly Area and will remain in force so long as the Unit is there.

(B) On and after this date the posting of private correspondence or parcels in Civil post boxes or Post Offices is strictly forbidden. The Field Post Office will be the sole channel for transmission of mail. Letters subsequently found in the Civil post will be returned to Headquarters for disciplinary action. The transmission of correspondence out of the Censorship Area by leave or other personnel is strictly prohibited.

(C) Writers will give their Number, Rank, Name and Unit at the head of all letters. The existing address will be continued.

(D) All private correspondence, with the exception of Green Envelopes, will be handed in open for censorship by Unit Officers. Existing arrangements regarding free postage privilege to Canadian Armed Forces will continue. Other letters must bear postage stamps at current rates.

(E) Green Envelopes (A.F.W. 3078)

An issue of Green Envelopes, not exceeding one per man per week, will be made as far as possible.

Green Envelopes will not be subject to censorship within the Unit. They are, however, liable to examination by the Base Censor.

These may be used by writers as under:-

- (i) As a "Single" or Ordinary envelope. In this case only one letter may be enclosed if addressed to a private address.
- (ii) As a "Multiple" Green Envelope. Up to three letters, each contained in a separate cover may be enclosed in the Green Envelope. The Green Envelope will be addressed to Base Censor. The inner covers will be sealed by the writer but the outer cover will be left unsealed in order that the enclosed letters, if addressed to places in CANADA, NEWFOUNDLAND or U.S.A., may be stamped with the Orderly Room stamp to conform with the Canadian Free Postage arrangements. Letters to places other than CANADA, NEWFOUNDLAND or U.S.A. must bear postage stamps

(E) Green Envelopes (A.F.W. 3078) (Cont'd)

- (iii) The certificate on the face of all Green Envelopes must be signed by the writer. Any envelope found unsigned will be returned. Attention of Other Ranks will be drawn to this certificate as Service information found in Green Envelopes constitutes a serious breach of Regulations.

(F) Parcels and Registered Packages

These will be censored by Unit Officers in the presence of the senders, closed, franked and censor stamped. Registered packages will be handed back to the senders for posting in Field Post Offices. Parcels must bear a true description of contents clearly written on wrapper. They will not be handed back to senders but arrangements made for their posting at Field Post Offices by Post Orderlies.

(G) The following are general instructions regarding Censorship:-

- (i) Each officer or man who transmits information in private correspondence even to those on whose discretion he may have complete reliance, inevitably facilitates the task of enemy agents, and may indirectly sacrifice the lives of his comrades. For this reason, Censorship is necessary and the full and loyal co-operation of all ranks is essential.
- (ii) Allusions in correspondence (see Field Service Pocket Book, Pamphlet No. 3, 1939) to any of the following matters are forbidden. The list is not exhaustive.
- (a) Strength, moral or physical state, or organisation of our forces, including any comment on the absence or presence in the theatre of war of a unit or formation, or disclosure regarding the formation to which any unit is attached or belongs.
 - (b) Location or movement of any naval, military, or air force units or detachments, arrival or lack of rfts.
 - (c) Armament or equipment of any kind.
 - (d) Distinguishing signs used for identification of formations, Units and their transport.
 - (e) Plans and forecasts or orders for future operations, whether known or merely rumoured or surmised.
 - (f) Communications - such as the use, condition, or probable extensions of roads, railways, or other transportation facilities, bridging operations, etc.
 - (g) State of maintenance services, including any references to reserves.
 - (h) Position or description of billets, bivouacs or camps.
 - (i) Casualties before official publication.
 - (j) Effect of any action by the enemy. Any remark which might tend if published, to encourage the enemy, to cause despondency in our own forces or people, to incite a feeling of hostility among the people in the theatre of war or in neutral countries.
 - (k) Criticisms and statements calculated to bring into disrepute our Forces or those of our Allies.

(H) Codes, Ciphers and shorthand will not be permitted.

Sheet 3

- (I) Crosses (kisses) are permitted provided always that they do not appear to be used as a code, e.g. number of Xs in lines of varying length and shapes.
- (J) Correspondence in any foreign language is permitted. Where censorship cannot be carried out in the unit these should be sent, under separate cover, addressed to Base Censor.
- (K) Letters addressed to British Prisoners of War, when subject to Unit Censorship, are not to be franked, and Unit Censor Stamps must not be impressed. In other respects existing regulations will be observed.
- (L) Green Envelopes cannot be registered and will not be used for transmission of money or valuables.
- (M) Military personnel will not disclose their addresses on the outside of envelopes or on postcards sent by them through the post.
- (N) Telegrams and Telephones
In Assembly Areas the use of public or other telephones, and the despatch of telegrams, are forbidden, save in exceptional circumstances under special arrangements made by O.C. with Assembly Area H Q.
- (O) Correspondence with individuals not personally known to the writer may be dangerous. It is forbidden to answer advertisements or letters in any publication inviting correspondence with strangers.
- (P) Picture Postcards
No picture postcards of places, however well known, may be sent.
- (Q) No letter may be written direct to the Press. Communications intended for publication should be sent through the proper channels.

THE ABOVE ORDER WILL BE READ TO ALL RANKS BY COY COMDS.

4. RELATIONS WITH CIVILIAN POPULATION

The GOC, 5 Cdn Armd Div, wishes to express his appreciation of the manner in which the personnel of the Div have, by their conduct and discipline, created and maintained a feeling of goodwill and pleasant relationship with the civilian population of the area which they have recently left. Particular commendation is due to those units who so successfully staged parties for the local towns people and farmers.

5. CHURCH PARADE - 29 AUG 43

Church Parade will be held on 29 Aug 43 as set out below:

<u>Units Participating</u>	<u>To be arranged by</u>
All units 11 Cdn Inf Bde) HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde
3 Armd Recce Regt	
HQ Sqn (6H)	
HQ and No 1 Sqn Div Sigs	
24 Fd Amb RCAMC	
Div Sec 5 Armd Div Sub Pk)

(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

NOTICE

LOST

MFM 1 (Pay Book) G49568 Spr Adams G N, 1 Fd Sqn RCE containing cheque (Bank of Montreal) for £5/10/0 during exercise "SNAFFLE" on or about 10 Aug 43. Finder report direct to 1 Fd Sqn RCE.

During exercise "SNAFFLE", sleeping bag as described below:
Wood "Victory" sleeping bag containing some personal kit, property of Capt S J Matthews, RCA, whose name is painted on the outside. Finder report direct to HQ, RCA.

War Diary
L.O.

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 27 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 9)

Sheet 1

No 169

1. DUTIES FOR 28 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	28 Aug	Lieut F Valois
Next for Duty	29 Aug	Lieut C A Galagher
Bn Orderly Sgt	28 Aug	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Next for Duty	29 Aug	Sgt Helmes J
Cpl of the Guard	28 Aug	Cpl Haskell M E
Next for Duty	29 Aug	Cpl Gore R F
Duty C Q M S	28 Aug	CQMS Grainger J N
Next for Duty	29 Aug	CQMS Grosse A G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 26 Aug 43

OFF: 0535 hrs 27 Aug 43

3. CHURCH PARADES: DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 29 AUG 43.

R.C. PERSONNEL: All R C personnel will parade to Garrison Theatre for Mass at 0930 hrs Sunday 29 Aug 43. Fall in at 0915 hrs in front of Bn Orderly Room. Lieut Valois i/c of Parade. DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

4. PAY PARADES

Pay Parades will be held Tuesday 31 Aug 43 at the following times, at pay office:-

H Q Coy	0800 hrs	"A" Coy	1330 hrs
Sp Coy	0900 hrs	"B" Coy	1430 hrs
"D" Coy	1030 hrs	"C" Coy	1530 hrs

5. N.A.A.F.I.

All ranks must take mugs or mess tins with them or they will NOT be served liquid refreshments.

6. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 11703 Pte Howlett W J Br HQ is posted to "B" Coy w.e.f. 26 Aug 43.
A 49872 Pte Reissner D A "D" Coy is posted to Bn HQ w.e.f. 26 Aug 43.

7. GARRISON THEATRE PROGRAM 27 Aug 43

"Happy Go Lucky" 1930 hrs. Admission Free.

8. PHONE SERVICE

1 The existing phone services in BARTON STACEY camp are extremely limited, and in order to ensure the best use of the few lines we have, the following rules will be observed:-

- Do NOT use phone when liaison or message would do
- Call by number in directory
- Keep calls as short as possible

2 These rules apply to calls coming in to BARTON STACEY camp as well as outgoing calls

9. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 29 AUG 43

PROTESTANT Church Parade will be held at 1000 hrs Sunday 29 Aug 43. Details to appear in to-morrows orders.

NOTICES

SOFTBALL

The first game of the semi final series Perth vs 3 Armd Regt (GGHG) will be played on the Sport Field at 1830 hrs Fri 27 Aug 43

FOUND

3 Keys on a wire ring. The person who owns these keys may have same by applying at Bn Orderly Room

D W Handford
(D W Handford) Lieut A/Adjt

10

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
 by
 Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
 Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
 Canadian Army Overseas 28 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 3) Sheet 1 No 170

1. DUTIES FOR 29 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer	29 Aug	Lieut G A Gallagher
Bn Orderly Officer	30 Aug	Lieut R Valois
Next for Duty	31 Aug	Lieut R A Hamilton
Bn Orderly Sgt	29 Aug	Sgt Nelmes J
Bn Orderly Sgt	30 Aug	Sgt Campbell W M
Next for Duty	31 Aug	Sgt Holst W D
Cpl of the Guard	29 Aug	Cpl Gore R F
Cpl of the Guard	30 Aug	Cpl Baird W D
Next for Duty	31 Aug	Cpl Bannerman W J
Duty C Q M S	29 Aug	CQMS Grose A G
Duty C Q M S	30 Aug	CQMS Billings F L
Next for Duty	31 Aug	A/CQMS Boyd C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 28 Aug 43 OFF: 0535 hrs 29 Aug 43

3. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 29 AUG 43.

PROTESTANT:

1. Time Fall in at 0845 hrs.
2. Place Parade ground to the west of Perth lines.
3. Markers Markers will report to CSM Curtis at 0825 hrs.
4. The Regt will be formed up in close column of Coys - HQ Sp A B C D.
5. Dress ORs = Soft hats and anklets. Offrs = Soft hats, Web belts & Pistols.
6. March on Markers The Unit will march on markers on Camp "B" parade ground at 0925 hrs, where the Regt will again form up in close column of Coys. (Offrs in review order).
7. Service Books-will be issued by Padres.
8. March Off Units will march off the Church Parade from the right - Perth Regt leading.

R C PERSONNEL: All R C personnel will parade to Garrison Theatre for Mass at 0930 hrs Sunday 29 Aug 43. Fall in at 0915 hrs in front of Bn Orderly Room. Lieut Valois i/c of Parade
 DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

D W Handford
 (D W Handford) Lieut A/Adjt

NOTICES

ENTERTAINMENT

1. Garrison Theatre - Sat 28 Aug 43 "Happy Go Lucky"
2. Band Concerts
 - 29 Aug 43: There will be a Band Concert by the RCASC Band in Barton Stacey, Camp "B", at 1400 hrs.
 - 31 Aug 43: There will be a Band Concert by the Armd Corps Band in Barton Stacey, Camp "B", at 1800 hrs.

War Library
F.O.

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas
30 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 5)

Sheet 1

No 171

1. DUTIES FOR 31 Aug 43

Bn Orderly Officer
Next for Duty

Lieut R Valois
Lieut D B A Menard

Bn Orderly Sgt
Next for Duty

Sgt Holst W D
Sgt Howe S F

Cpl of the Guard
Next for Duty

Cpl. Bannerman W J
Cpl Newman D A

Duty C Q M S
Next for Duty

A/CQMS Boyd C
CQMS Teather G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 30 Aug 43.

OFF: 0535 hrs 31 Aug 43.

3. TRG FILMS

All Ranks will attend Trg Films at Garrison Theatre - Tue 31 Aug 43 from 1030 hrs to 1230 hrs. Parade by coys to theatre.

4. LECTURES - OFFRS

All Offrs of the Regt, less only necessary duty offrs will attend the following lectures:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>By</u>	<u>Subject</u>
31 Aug	1645 - 1725 hrs	Garrison Theatre	ADMS	Co-operation with Med Services
31 Aug	1735 - 1815 hrs	" "	CRE	Co-operation with the Sprs
2 Sep	1645 - 1725	" "	CRA	Co-operation with Gnrs
2 Sep	1735 - 1745 hrs	" "	ADOS	Co-operation with Ord
2 Sep	1745 - 1815 hrs	" "	CREME	Co-operation with REME

5. RESPIRATORS

Attention of all ranks is again directed to the order stating that respirators will be WORN from 1000 hrs - 1030 hrs on Tuesday of each week.

Swthandford Lieut
(P J F Baker) Capt & Adj.

NOTICE

DANCE

There will be a dance in the N A A F I to the SOUTH of the parade ground Mon 30 Aug 43 from 2000 hrs to 2400 hrs. Admission 1/6.

There will be a dance in the N A A F I in "A" Camp Thu 2 Sep 43 from 2000 hrs to 2400 hrs. Admission 1/6.

*Way Henry
(J O)*

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS
by
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A
Canadian Army Overseas 31 Aug 43

Nos (1 - 2)

Sheet 1

No 172

1. DUTIES FOR 1 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer
Next for Duty

Lieut D B A Menard
Lieut R J J Dorion

Bn Orderly Sgt
Next for Duty

Sgt Howe S F
Sgt Marquis R O

Cpl of the Guard
Next for Duty

Cpl Newman D A
Cpl Pendle W E

Duty C Q M S
Next for Duty

CQMS Teather G
CQMS Dyke C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 31 Aug 43.

OFF: 0535 hrs 1 Sep 43.

P J F Baker
(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjnt

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Serial No. **107/1**
(Repeat at Part D)

The Perth Regiment CA Unit. For week ending **6 Aug 43**

To be made up to mid-day on Saturday in each week by all units of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Reconnaissance Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C.C. and Non-Combatant Corps, and 1 copy rendered to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and 1 copy to Reinforcement Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (until instructed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to discontinue rendering).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1. Rank or Appointment.	2. W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3. Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4. Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	1	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	5		
Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6	4		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	51	36		2
Corporals	63	59	1	1
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	683	702	3	5
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
TOTALS	811	807	* 4	* 8

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

Part B. Other ranks attached in excess of W.E. less 1st Rfts.

Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Cpl-1 L/Cpl-3 Sgmn	"J" Tp 5 CA D Sigs		
4 Cpls-4 L/Cpls	5 CA D Tps		
34 Ptes	Coy RCASC		

The Perth Regiment CA Unit Week ending **6 Aug** 19 **43** A.F.W.3009E. (Ft. Gds., Inf., etc.)

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regiment or Corps.	Remarks, (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
A 11577	Cpl	Wilton R	3 CIRU	3 CIRU
A 11924	Sgt	Day H J	3 CIRU	3 CIRU
A 11390	Sgt	Schneider F W	3 CIRU	3 CIRU

For week ending 6 Aug 43

Serial No. 107/1

Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.		
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	Baglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.		Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	Baglers and Trumpeters.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																		
Blacksmiths																		
Boot Repairers																		
Bricklayers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Carrier Personnel																		
Concreters																		
Cooks																		
Chiropody Orderlies																		
Clerks																		
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																		
" " (Wheeled)																		
" " (M/Cyclists)																		
Driver Mechanics Gp "C"																5		5
Driver Operators																		
Electricians																		
Equipment Repairers																		
Farriers																		
Fitters, M.V.																		
Masons																		
Mortar Personnel																		
Motor Mechanics																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters																		
Push Cycle Repairers																		
Saddlers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.)																		
Tailors																		
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																		
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON-TRADESMEN.																		
Educational Assistant						1		1										
Military Helpers						3		3						2	1			
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)						1	3	4						2	1	5		8

[Signature]
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 6 Aug 43

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Arm'd Div
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.Serial No. 107/1
(Repeat at Part D)The Perth Regiment C A Unit.For week ending 13 Aug 43

To be made up to mid-day on Saturday in each week by all units of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Reconnaissance Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C.C. and Non-Combatant Corps, and 1 copy rendered to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and 1 copy to Reinforcement Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (until instructed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to discontinue rendering).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1. Rank or Appointment.	2. W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3. Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4. Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	1	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	5		
Company Quartermaster - Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6	4		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	51	35		2
Corporals	63	60	1	1
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	683	702	3	5
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
TOTALS	811	807	* 4	* 8

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

Part B. Other ranks attached in excess of W.E. less 1st Rfts.

Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Cpl-1 L/Cpl-3 Sgmn	"J" Tp 5	C A D Sigs	
4 Cpls-4 L/Cpls		5 C A D Tps	
34 Ptes		Goy RCASC	

The Perth Regiment C A Unit Week ending 13 Aug 19 43 F.W.3009E. (Ft. Gds., Inf., etc.)

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regiment or Corps.	Remarks, (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
A 11577	Cpl	Wilton R	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11924	Sgt	Day H J	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11390	Sgt	Schneider F W	3 C I R U	3 C I R U

For week ending 13 Aug 43

Serial No. 107/1

Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.O.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.O.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.		Buglers and Trumpeters.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																		
Blacksmiths																		
Boot Repairers																		
Bricklayers																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Carrier Personnel																		
Concreters																		
Cooks																		
Chiropody Orderlies																		
Clerks																		
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																		
" " (Wheeled)																		
" " (M/Cyclists)																		
Driver Mechanics . Gp "C"																5		5
Driver Operators																		
Electricians																		
Equipment Repairers																		
Farriers																		
Fitters, M.V.																		
Masons																		
Mortar Personnel																		
Motor Mechanics																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters																		
Push Cycle Repairers																		
Saddlers																		
Signallers																		
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.)																		
Tailors																		
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																		
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON-TRADESMEN.																		
Educational Assistant						1		1										
Military Helpers						3		3					2	1				
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)						13		4					2	1	5			8

DW Asbury Lieut
for Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 13 Aug 43

11 Can Inf Bde 5 Can Armd Div
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Serial No. 107/1
(Repeat at Part D)

The Perth Regiment C A Unit.

For week ending 20 Aug 43

To be made up to mid-day on Saturday in each week by all units of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Reconnaissance Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C.C. and Non-Combatant Corps, and 1 copy rendered to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and 1 copy to Reinforcement Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (until instructed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to discontinue rendering).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1. Rank or Appointment.	2. W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3. Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4. Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	1	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	7		
Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6	4		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	51	34		4
Corporals	63	59	1	1
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	683	696	3	9
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
TOTALS	811	801	* 4	* 14

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

Part B. Other ranks attached in excess of W.E. less 1st Rfts.

Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Cpl-1 L/Cpl-3 Sgmn	"J" Tp 5 C A D Sigs		
1 Cpl	8 Coy C D C		

The Perth Regiment C A Unit Week ending 20 Aug 43 19 A.F.W.3009E. (Fl. Gds., Inf., etc.)

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regiment or Corps.	Remarks, (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
A 11577	Cpl	Wilton R	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11924	Sgt	Day H J	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11390	Sgt	Schneider F W	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11684	Sgt	Ross J K	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11633	L/Sgt	Halliday J M	3 C I R U	3 C I R U

For week ending 20 Aug 43

Serial No. 107/1

Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.		
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.		Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																			
Blacksmiths																			
Boot Repairers																			
Butchers Gp "C"																	1	1	
Bricklayers																			
Carpenters and Joiners																			
Carrier Personnel																			
Concreters																			
Cooks																			
Chiropody Orderlies																			
Clerks																			
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			
" " (Wheeled)																			
" " (M/Cyclists)																			
Driver Mechanics																			
Driver Operators																			
Electricians																			
Equipment Repairers																			
Farriers																			
Fitters, Ex. RCOC																	1	1	
Masons																			
Mortar Personnel																			
Motor Mechanics																			
Painters and Decorators																			
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters																			
Push Cycle Repairers																			
Saddlers																			
Signallers																			
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.)																			
Tailors																			
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																			
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON-TRADESMEN.																			
Educational Assistant							1	1											
Military Helpers							3	3							1	7		12	
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)							1	3							4	1	9	14	

Date of Despatch 20 Aug 43

[Handwritten Signature]
 Signature of Commander.
 11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div
 Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Serial No. **107/1**
(Repeat at Part D)

Perth Regiment C A Unit.

For week ending **27 Aug 43**

To be made up to mid-day on Saturday in each week by all units of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Reconnaissance Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C.C. and Non-Combatant Corps, and 1 copy rendered to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and 1 copy to Reinforcement Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (until instructed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to discontinue rendering).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1. Rank or Appointment.	2. W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3. Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4. Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	1	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	7		
Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6	5		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	51	45		4
Corporals	63	53	1	1
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	683	656	3	43
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
TOTALS	811	767	* 4	* 48

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

Part B. Other ranks attached in excess of W.E. less 1st Rfts.

Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Cpl, 1 L/Cpl, 3 Sgtn	J Tp 5 CAD Sigs		
1 Cpl	8 Coy C D C		

Perth Regiment C A Unit Week ending **27 Aug 43** 19 A.F.W.3009E. (Fl. Gds., Inf., etc.)

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regiment or Corps.	Remarks, (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
A 11577	Cpl	Wilton R	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11924	Sgt	Day H J	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11390	Sgt	Schneider E W	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11684	Sgt	Ross J K	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11633	L/Sgt	Halliday S J M	3 C I R U	3 C I R U
A 11087	Pte	Dunsieth D C (Butcher)	3 C I R U	3 C I R U

For week ending 27 Aug 43

Serial No. 107/1

Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.O.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.O.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.		Buglers and Trumpeters.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																		
Blacksmiths																		
Boot Repairers																		
Butcher Gp "C"																1		1
Butcher																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Carrier Personnel																		
Concreters																		
Cooks																1		1
Chiropody Orderlies																		
Clerks																		
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																		
" " (Wheeled)																		
" " (M/Cyclists)																		
Driver Mechanics Gp C																1		1
Driver Operators																		
Electricians																		
Equipment Repairers																		
Farriers																		
Fitters, M.V.																		
Masons																		
Mortar Personnel																		
Motor Mechanics																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters																		
Push Cycle Repairers																		
Saddlers																		
Signallers																4		4
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.)																		
Tailors																		
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																		
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON-TRADESMEN.																		
Educational Assistant						1		1										
Military Helpers							3	3										
Rifleman															4	1	33	38
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)						1	3	4							4	1	43	48

Date of Despatch 27 Aug 43

Stephen Ford
Signature of Commander.

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Lieut. L.J.W. Rochon, (Gen List)
 Lieut. R. Valois, (Gen List)

6 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

R E C O R D S

M O V E M E N T O R D E R

1. No. _____ Rank. _____ Name. AS LISTED ABOVE.
 will be S.O.S.
 (S.O.S. ON COMMAND, ATTACHED, TRANSFERRED, ETC.)

2. TO Perth Regt. w.e.f. 3 AUG 43.
 for the purpose of Posting to Special Increment
 (COURSES, TRNG., POSTING, ETC.)

3. AUTHORITY: 99/29/Perth Regt./1 dated 26 JUL 43.

4. ON ARRIVAL WILL REPORT TO. Adjutant Perth Regt.

5. ON DEPARTURE WILL WILL REPORT
 TO. WILL DETRAINING AT
N I L STATION

6. FOLLOWING DOCS. Clearances RATION TAKEN. N I L
 PAY-BOOK AND DOCS COMPLETED YES TIME AND DATE OF DESPATCH. _____
0 900 hrs 3 AUG 43. DESPATCH UNDER SEPERATE COVER
 TO: Brandon.

[Signature] A/CAPT.
 RECORDS OFFICER
 6 Can. Inf. Reinf. Unit.

O.C. Receiving Unit please return one COPY of the MOVEMENT ORDER
 to originating Unit as a receipt for documents/Body.

SGD. _____
 NAME RANK.

/RG. DATE. _____ 43 UNIT _____

H. 237

NOMINAL ROLL

3 Aug 43 Date

To: O.C. The Perth Regt. (Motor)
Field Unit

From: O.C. 1 Cdn. Sigs. Reinf. Uni.
Holding Unit.

1. Demand No. 5189 b
2. Date of Demand 1 Aug 43
3. Officers Demanded
4. Officers Despatched
5. O.R's Demanded 1
6. O.R's Despatched 1
7. Last Meal Breakfast

8. Rations Taken Haversack Lunch
9. Departure Date 5 Aug 43 Time
10. How Despatched Truck & Rail
11. S.O.S. Holding Unit 5 Aug 43
12. To be T.O.S. Field Unit 6 Aug 43
13. Part I Pay Book Completed to date 5 Aug 43

Regt. No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Trade	Type & Date : last leave	With or with- out warrant
<u>A102276</u>	<u>Pte.</u>	<u>Abdo, E.</u>	<u>Perth Regt. (Motor)</u>	<u>Regt'1 Signaller</u>		

*Extract taken for Pt
C.R. No. 38 d/6 Aug 43.
A.J.H.*

DISTRIBUTION

- 1 copy to Reception Camp
- 1 " " Field Unit
- 1 " " 2nd Echelon
- 1 " " Records Officer

B. R. Ireland Capt
for Records Officer

O.C Reception Camp

O.C. Field Unit

1. AUTHORITY: Reinf Draft Demand No's 4351, 4372, 5189 d/1 Aug 43
2. DESTINATION: Respective Fld Units VIA Reception Camps
3. SCHEDULE: To be stated Later
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to ENTRAINING POINT & RAIL
5. PARADE: To be stated later
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be picked up by Transport at time to be stated later. Rations will be packed in cartons, each Coy's rations in one (1) carton
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, KikMP's M 6, ITR's, Accounts Clearances to be at Records Office by 1800 hours 4 Aug 43. Kit clearances to be forwarded to Records Office at time to be stated later.
9. OFFICER i/c: To be stated later
10. PART 11 ENTRY: 1. "REVERSIONS"
The u/m revert to permanent grade as shown on being S.O.S. wef 5 Aug 43

X				
A	105851	A/L/Cpl	Bechard, V.J.	Pte (Gen List)
A	21977	A/L/Cpl	Cook, A.H.	Pte (Essex Scot)
A	50321	A/Cpl	Day, H.R.	Pte (Essex Scot)
B	52890	A/L/Cpl	Visnek, N.M.	Pte (R C R)
A	66809	A/Sgt	- Pollock, G.R.	Pte (Gen List)
A	11048	A/Sgt	- Harvey, C.L.	Cpl. (Perht R)
B	127531	A/L/Cpl	- Harrison, A.V.	Pte (Gen List)
G	54361	A/L/Cpl	- Erb, F.A.	Pte (Gen List)
A	10061	A/L/Cpl	- Drysdale, J.A.	Pte (Perth R)
A	56677	A/Sgt	- Beckner, M.J.	Pte (Essex Scot)
C	52008	A/Cpl	Covey, F.M.	Pte (Gen List)
A	68105	A/Sgt	Decatsye, L.R.	Pte (Gen List)
A	105609	A/L/Cpl	Douglas, J.M.	Pte (Gen List)
D	16073	A/L/Sgt	Kelly, J.L.	Cpl (R C R)
A	37928	A/Cpl	Lidstone, R.J.	Pte (HLI-C)
E	2193	A/L/Cpl	McIntosh, W.J.	Pte (R C R)
A	37335	A/L/Cpl	Moon, J.A.	Pte (HLI-C)

2. The u/m personnel of 3 C.I.R.U. are S.O.S. to Field Units Shown wef 5 Aug 43

11. NOMINAL ROLL:

Demand No. 4351 Essex Scottish R.

	Capt.	J.W. Burgess	(Gen List)
	Lieut.	J.A. McCormick	(Essex Scot)
	Lieut.	- A.H. Stevens	(Essex Scot)
	Lieut.	- T.C. Stewart	(Essex Scot)
A	105851	A/L/Cpl	Bechard, V.J. (Gen D) (Gen List)
A	22605	Sgt	Belland, L.A. (Gen D) (Essex Scot)
A	105667	Pte	Belt, R.W. (Gen D) (Gen List)
A	105676	Pte	Borthwick, J.R. (Gen D) (Gen List)
A	50131	Pte	Brackett, A.P.H. (Dr Mech) (Essex Scot)
A	102455	Pte	Brooks, J.F. (Dr Mech) (Essex Scot)
A	21897	Sgt	Case, R.R. (Gen D) (Essex Scot)
A	21977	A/L/Cpl	Cook, A.H. (Gen D) (Essex Scot)
A	50321	A/Cpl	Day, H.R. (Gen D) (Essex Scot)
A	23418	Pte	Dick, J. (Gen D) (Gen List)
B	59135	Pte	Fisher, D.H.H. (Gen D) (Essex Scot)
B	134956	Pte	Hernden, J.R. (Gen D) (R C R)
A	104818	Pte	Hishon, J.L. (Driver i/c) (Essex Scot)
A	104951	Pte	Hop, C.P. (Driver i/c) (Essex Scot)
G	23524	Pte	Imhoff, R.W. (Gen D) (Essex Scot)
B	137808	Pte	MacDonald, A.W. (Gen D) (Gen List)
A	82153	Pte	MacDonald, R.F. (Driver i/c) (R C R)
A	50568	Pte	McDonald, G.E. (Driver i/c) (Essex Scot)
A	50159	Pte	Martin, W.F.C. (Dr Mech) (Essex Scot)
A	103854	Pte	Howat, W.M. (Dr Mech) (Essex Scot)

Demand No. 4372 H.L.I. of C.

A	116714	Pte	Paule, A.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	116709	Pte	Pearson, R.M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	116285	Pte	Peltier, H.W.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	104661	Pte	Radke, A.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	88110	Pte	Radtke, C.G.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D	71525	Pte	Regan, E.J.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	37966	Pte	Ritchie, N.E.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	49848	Pte	Schmadl, C.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
D	139240	Pte	Scott, E.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105380	Pte	Shephard, G.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	50189	Pte	Smith, W.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105454	Pte	Smethurst, J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	38392	Pte	Stewart, A.A.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	105015	Pte	Stewart, S.G.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	100426	Pte	Sullivan, T.H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	32006	Pte	Tannahill, D.K.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D	72240	Pte	Tate, S.A.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
D	71640	Cpl	Webster, L.M.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
D	71516	Sgt	Williams, W.A.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	105780	Pte	Wilson, D.B.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105541	Pte	Walker, H.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105451	Pte	Young, W.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

Demand No. 5189 Perth R. *May 43*

C	10186	Major	J.E. Tipler	(Perth R)	(Perth R)
C	10186	Pte	Allin, G.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	102007	Pte	Beaudette, A.	(Gen D)	(Perth)
A	56677	Pte	Beckner, M.J.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
B	41635	Cpl	Benson, J.F.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	11106	Pte	Bevington, A.J.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
A	117055	Pte	Binga, B.D.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	11013	Sgt	Binnington, H.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
G	60725	Pte	Brodie, F.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B	2407	Pte	Brown, M.G.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D	72361	Pte	Cartland, A.W.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
B	77524	L/Cpl	Cawley, H.W.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	77822	Pte	Chaplin, S.C.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D	71440	Pte	Corbett, A.H.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
B	42134	Cpl	Coulter, M.C.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
L	104639	Pte	Demasson, A.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D	137936	Pte	Derrick, J.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	10061	Pte	Drysdale, J.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
A	105499	Pte	Dunseith, L.V.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
G	54361	Pte	Erb, F.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	42473	Pte	Forbes, G.T.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
G	28385	Pte	Gallant, J.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	89265	Pte	George, M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105601	Pte	Gilbert, W.T.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D	169111	Pte	Gilchrist, T.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B	52648	Cpl	Gore, R.F.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	60047	Pte	Grant, R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	11021	Pte	Grose, V.F.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
B	42223	Sgt	Hall, W.J.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
B	127531	Pte	Harrison, A.V.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	11048	Pte	Harvey C.L.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
A	105565	Pte	Hawkins, F.B.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
L	103185	Pte	Herrick, D.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	11515	Pte	Hillis, G.D.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
B	77725	Pte	Irwin, W.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	42476	Pte	Johnson, D.D.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
A	28385	Pte	Kirk, F.H.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
A	61719	Pte	Laing, B.D.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
B	52855	Cpl	Lavinskas, A.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
C	73690	Pte	Lawson, H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B	59664	Sgt	Lineham, C.W.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B	46937	Pte	Ludwig, S.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	43732	Pte	MacLaren, W.J.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	28802	Pte	Martin, H.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105842	Pte	Miller, F.D.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	49631	Sgt	Nelmes, J.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
B	136901	Pte	O'Connor, J.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	32020	Pte	Perrin, R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	77937	Pte	Pichie, L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105558	Pte	Pike, H.M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

*c 73779 Pte EVES J.A.
 105-161 Pte Robbins R.L.
 A 105835 Pte Sipe R.L.*

*Extract taken for C.R. 9/6 Aug 43
 J.P.26*

Demand No. 4351 Essex Scottish

A	104546	Pte	Murray, D.S.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
M	100267	Pte	Nipshank, J.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
A	23415	Pte	Ovegian, L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D	117358	Pte	Parr, R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	82312	Pte	Peters, G.P.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	49836	Pte	Rivait, E.E.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
A	105161	Pte	Robbins, R.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	50235	Pte	Ryan, R.E.	(Dr Mech)	(Essex Scot)
A	49920	Pte	Scott, P.E.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
A	116465	Pte	Steen, J.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	50508	Pte	Stephenson, H.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
A	117075	Pte	Tessier, M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	76117	Cpl.	Totzke, A.C.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot.)
B	136591	Pte	Travis, E.G.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	50567	Pte	Trudell, W.T.	(Driver i/c)	(Essex Scot)
A	50473	Pte	Vanslyke, L.R.	(Driver i/c)	(Essex Scot)
E	52890	A/L/Cpl	Visnek, N.M.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	82265	Pte	Warren, M.W.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
A	82267	Pte	Wheeler, P.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	49772	Pte	Willis, C.C.	(Dr Mech)	(Essex Scot)
A	21124	Sgt	Woodwiss, J.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

Demand No. 4372 H.L.I. of C.

		Major	D.N. Durward		(HLI-C)
		Capt.	W.H. Jenkins		(HLI-C)
		Lieut	J.H. Chrysler		(HLI-C)
		Lieut	W.W. Griggs		(HLI-C)
A	37212	Cpl	Adams, W.C.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	49820	Cpl	Adkin, K.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	10070	Pte	Beggs, R.G.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	50418	Pte	Broadley, J.W.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	50238	Cpl	Connelly, W.S.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	52008	A/Cpl	Covey, F.M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105001	Pte	Cullaton, R.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105144	Pte	Davies, E.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	68105	A/Sgt	Decatsye, L.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
F	31787	Pte	Desveaux, S.I.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	104710	Pte	Doan, R.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105372	Pte	Donovan, J.F.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105609	A/R/Cpl	Douglas, J.M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	104686	Pte	Downing, J.C.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	22322	Pte	Duffield, E.W.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
A	49936	Pte	Edwards, J.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
E	0518	Pte	Fraser, W.D.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	50345	Cpl	Geroux, H.H.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	38330	Pte	Gignac, A.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	89286	Pte	Hassell, J.C.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B	59782	Cpl	Hewitt, R.H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
E	52859	Cpl	Irwin, J.J.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
D	16073	A/L/Sgt	Kelly, J.L.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	37500	Sgt	Krull, C.T.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
B	131705	Pte	Lane, J.A.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	37928	A/Cpl	Lidstone, R.J.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
C	38625	Pte	Loveless, G.N.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	37933	Pte	Loucks, J.A.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	38091	L/Cpl	Lucas, F.R.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
F	66398	Pte	MacDougall, D.C.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
G	54477	Pte	Mahar, J.P.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	116745	Pte	MacVicar, J.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B	77586	Pte	Martin, J.K.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105037	Pte	Martin, H.W.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	105668	Pte	McGaw, G.K.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
H	1860	Pte	McDougall, D.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B	42193	A/L/Cpl	McIntosh, W.J.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A	116178	Pte	McKinnon, A.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	88117	Pte	Mills, J.F.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	102964	Pte	Montminy, G.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	37335	A/L/Cpl	Moon, J.A.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	105080	Pte	Morley, A.Mc.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C	43025	Pte	Myers, R.H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	37777	Sgt	Nuttall, J.B.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
A	38287	Pte	O'Brien, C.L.	(Gen D)	(HLI-C)
B	12575	Pte	Openshaw, W.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A	10272	Pte	Parkins, D.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

Demand No. 5189 a Perth R.

B 127548	Pte	Plouffe, B.S.	Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 66809	Sgt pte	Pollock, G.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B 46805	Cpl	Puckering, L.D.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 89237	Pte	Purcell, G.D.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B 138006	Pte	Rainey, W.H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
F 51529	Pte	Rawding, M.C.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 49872	Pte	Reissner, D.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 116735	Pte	Renaud, J.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 11566	Pte	Roane, M.A.	(Dr Mech "C")	(Perth R)
A 61756	Pte	Robinson, C.D.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A 105153	Pte	Robotham, H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B 77715	Pte	Rolston, J.W.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B 103143	Pte	Rose, D.C.	(Gen D)	(R C R)
A 11479	L/Sgt	Rowe, J.M.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
A 11385	Cpl	Rowe, K.M.	(MANX Dr Mech "C")	(Perth R)
A 116651	Pte	Scislowski, S.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
E 52861	Pte	Sim, C.C.	Carpenter "B")	(R C R)
A 116577	Pte	Simeays, G.A.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 105586	Pte	Simpson, W.P.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C 38689	Pte	Smith, D.J.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
F 32019	Pte	Smith, R.D.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 102390	Pte	Stepp, S.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
D 167126	Pte	Thomas, W.H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 105321	Pte	Topping, K.C.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B 48957	Pte	Tribble, J.A.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
C 43646	Pte	VanDusen, L.H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
L 103350	Pte	Wanner, A.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 11498	Pte	Willis, L.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)
A 116461	Pte	Wood, J.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
B 134857	Pte	Woodcock, H.W.	(Gen D)	(Perth R)

12. DISTRIBUTION:

Admin Offr, "A" Wing,
 MO, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), QM(4), RSM,
 Adj "H" Wing(5), Gas Office,
 Mess Off, Mess Sec, Mustering,
 Part 11 O, File(8)

W.E. Thorne
 (W.E. Thorne) Captain
 Records Officer
 3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit

3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office
REC 1-5-1
4 Aug 43

1. AUTHORITY: ECH/99/29/HLI-C/1 d/5 Aug 43
2. DESTINATION: HLI-C Field Unit via RECEPTION CAMP
3. SCHEDULE: Leave Records Office with 3rd.Div Draft 5 Aug 43
4. METHOD: Unit M.T.to ENTRAINING POINT & RAIL
5. DRESS: Full Marching Order
6. PARADE: With 3rd Div draft 5 Aug 43
7. RATIONS: Transport will pick up rations at 0900 hours 5 Aug 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical,Dental,Accounts Cleara ces to be at Records Office at 1800 hours 4 Aug 43. Kit Clearance to be at Records Office at 0700 hours 5 Aug 43
9. PART 11 ENTRY: S.O.S. to HLI-C Fld Unit Spec.Increment wef 5 Aug 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: Lieut. C.R. Millar (HLI-C)
11. DISTRIBUTION:
Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,
MO, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), QM(4), RSM,
Adj "H" Wing(5), Gas Office, Mess Off,
Mess Sec, Mustering, Part 11 O, File(8)

W.E. Thorne
(W.E. Thorne) Captain
Records Officer
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.

3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office
REC 1-5-1
4 Aug 43

REINFORCEMENT DRAFT DEMAND

Ref our m/n Movement Order d/4 Aug 43. Please be advised of the following information.

Draft Demand NO.4351 Essex Scottish

DELETE:

A 105161	Pte	Robbins, R.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 50508	Pte	Stephenson, H.	(Gen D)	(Essex Scot)
A 102455	Pte	Brooks, J.F.	(Dr Mech)	(Essex Scot)

Draft Demand No.4372 H.L.I.of C

B 77586	Pte	Martin, J.K.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
C 100426	Pte	Sullivan, T.H.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

Draft Demand No. 5189 Perth R.

D 167111	Pte	Gilchrist, T.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
L 103185	Pte	Herrick, D.E.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
E 52855	Cpl	Lavinscas, A.	(Gen D)	(R C R)

ADD

Draft Demand No.4351 Essex Scottish

A 105763	Pte	McNutt, C.R.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 73707	Pte	McIntosh, R.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 116793	Pte	Portelance, M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

Draft Demand No.4372 H.L.I.of C

A 116695	Pte	Root, A.M.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 104611	Pte	Ruston, L.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

Draft Demand No. 5189 Perth R

C 73729	Pte	Eves, J.A.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 105161	Pte	Robbins, R.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)
A 105835	Pte	Size, R.L.	(Gen D)	(Gen List)

DISTRIBUTION: As above

W.E. Thorne
(W.E. Thorne) Captain
Records Officer
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.

NOMINAL ROLL

To: C.O. Perth Regt Field Unit. File Rec-1-5-1.
 (Field Unit) Date 9 Aug 43.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1. Demand No | <u>5189</u> | From: 3 Cdn Div Inf Reinf Unit |
| 2. Date of Demand | <u>1 Aug 43.</u> | 8. Rations Taken <u>Unexpended Portion</u> |
| 3. Officers Demanded | <u>Nil</u> | 9. Departure Date <u>10 Aug 43</u> Time <u>0730 hrs.</u> |
| 4. Officers Despatched | <u>Nil.</u> | 10. How Despatched <u>11 m. J. 2. Rail.</u> |
| 5. 0 Rs Demanded | <u>2</u> | 11. SOS Reinf Unit <u>10 Aug 43.</u> |
| 6. 0 Rs Despatched | <u>2</u> | 12. TOS Fd Unit <u>11 Aug 43.</u> |
| 7. Last Meal | <u>Breakfast</u> | 13. MBM Pt 1 Completed to date <u>9 Aug 43.</u> |

No.	Rank.	Name.	MFM MFM MFM	Unit	Trade
A 11297	L/cpl	Gresham, H.B.		Perth R.	Gen Duty
A 56866	Pte	Krocker, H.		Perth R.	Gen Duty
Certified Correct				<i>[Signature]</i>	

Records Officer O.C. Reception Camp C.O. Fd Unit

Extract taken for C.P.
 12 Aug 43. H.S.

3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office
REC 1-5-1
9 Aug 43

1. AUTHORITY: ECH/99/29/Essex Scot/1 d/4 Aug 43
ECH/99/29/Perth R//1 d/4 Aug 43
2. DESTINATION: Respective Field Units VIA reception Camps
3. METHOD: Unit M.T. to ENTRAINING POINT & RAIL
4. SCHEDULE: To be stated later
5. PARADE: To be stated later
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be picked up by Transport at time to be stated later. Rations will be packed in separate cartons, each Coy's rations in one (1) carton.
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Accounts clearances to be at Records Office at 1800 hours 9 Aug 43. Kit clearances to be forwarded to Records Office at time to be stated later.
9. PART 11 ENTRY: The u/m ~~xxx~~ personnel of 3 CIRU are S.O.S. to Field Units (SPEC INC) as shown w.e.f. 10 Aug 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL:

<u>Essex Scottish R (Special Increment)</u>		
Lieut. R.A. Wright		(Essex Scot)
<u>Perth R (Special Increment)</u>		
✓ Lieut. D.W. Asbury		(Perth R)
✓ Lieut. G.A. Gallagher		(Perth R)
✓ Lieut. D.W. Handford		(Perth R)
✓ Lieut. F.F. Metcalfe, W.		(Perth R)
11. DISTRIBUTION:
Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,
MO, DO, PO, PM(2), QM(4), RSM,
Adj "H" Wing(3), Gas Office,
Mess Off, Mess Sec, Accts Offr,
Mustering, Part 11 O, File(8)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain
Records Officer
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit

*Extracts taken for
C.R. 12 Aug 43
A.S.H.*

3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office
REC 1-8-7
24 Aug 43

1. AUTHORITY: ECH/EA2/8010 d/23 Aug 43
2. DESTINATION: Perth Rget Fld Unit
3. SCHEDULE: To be stated later
4. METHOD: Unit MT to Aldershot station and Rail
5. PARADE: To be stated later
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1300 hours 24 Aug 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Accounts clearances to be at Records Office at 1300 hours 24 Aug 43
9. PART II ENTRY: The u/m are SOS to Perth R Fld Unit wef 23 Aug 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: Captain H.A. Snelgrove (Perth R)
Lieut. N. C. Root (Perth R)
11. DISTRIBUTION:
Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,
MO, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), QM(4),
Adj "H" Wing(3), Gas Office
Mess Off, Accts Off, RSM,
Part 11 O, File(5)

W. E. Thorne
(W. E. Thorne) Captain
Records Officer
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit

Please acknowledge receipt on attached copy
A. Faulks A/cpl.

~~C. J. Smith~~
[Handwritten signature]

J.O.

1. AUTHORITY: To be stated later
2. DESTINATION: Perth R. Fld Unit
3. SCHEDULE: To Leave Records Office at 1300 hours 25 Aug 43
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to Farnborough Main & Rail
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1245 hours 25 Aug 43
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 25 Aug 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Accounts clearances to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 25 Aug 43
9. PART II ENTRY: S.O.S. to Perth R Fld Unit wef 25 Aug 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: Lieut. R.A. Hamilton (Perth R)

DISTRIBUTION:

Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,
DO, DC, TO, PO, PM(2), CM(4),
Adj "H" Wing(3), RSM, Gas Office,
Accts Offr, Mess Off, Docs, Part II O,
Files(6)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain
Records Officer
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit

Please acknowledge receipt on attached copy

Noted 25 Aug A. Faulkner A/cpl.

10

1. AUTHORITY: Telephone conversation Lt.Lang(Reinf Sec)
2nd Echelon - S/Sgt Messier 25 Aug 43.
2. DESTINATION: Perth Regiment Fd Unit.
3. SCHEDULE: To be stated later.
4. METHOD: Unit MT to Stn. and Rail.
5. PARADE: To be stated later.
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order.
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at
Records Office at time to be stated later.
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Pay clearances to be at
Records Office at time to be stated later.
9. PART II ENTRY: SOS to Perth Regt Fd Unit wef 27 Aug 43.
10. NOMINAL ROLL:
- | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-------|-------------|--------|-----------|
| A | 11789 | Cpl | Fraser | C.W. | (Perth R) |
| B | 133014 | Pte | Moore | L.A. | " |
| A | 11165 | L/Cpl | Hanktelow | G. | " |
| A | 11199 | Pte | Freeman | R.L. | " |
| C | 102328 | Pte | Richards | G.A. | " |
| A | 11609 | Pte | Holloway | S.F. | " |
| D | 167298 | Pte | McArthur | A.L. | " |
| A | 11647 | Pte | Maddess | L.P. | " |
| A | 11572 | Pte | Woodhouse | J. | " |
| A | 11102 | Pte | Guymer | R. | " |
| A | 11792 | Pte | Richardson | W.J. | " |
| A | 401 | Pte | Prendergast | W.T.M. | " |
| A | 11752 | Pte | Inson | J.H. | " |

11. DISTRIBUTION:

Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI
NO, DO, TO, PO, PH(2), OM(4)
Adj "H" Wing(3), RSM, Cas Office,
Mess Off, Part II O, Docs, File(5).

(V.E. Thorne) Captain,
Records Office,
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.

6 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

R E C O R D S

M O V E M E N T O R D E R

1. No. _____ Rank. _____ Name. As listed below.

will be S.O.S.
(S.O.S. ON COMMAND, ATTACHED, TRANSFERRED, ETC.)

2. TO Perth Regiment wef 25 Aug 43.
for the purpose of Posting to Special Increment.
(COURSES, TRNG., POSTING, ETC.)

3. AUTHORITY: 99/29/Perth Regt/1 d/21 Aug 43.

4. ON ARRIVAL WILL REPORT TO. Adjutant Perth Regt.

5. ON COMPLETION OF. N I L WILL REPORT

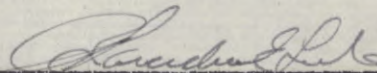
TO. N I L DETRAINING AT

N I L STATION

6. FOLLOWING DOCS. Clearances RATION TAKEN. N I L

PAY-BOOK AND DOCS COMPLETED Y E S TIME AND DATE OF DESPATCH. 1000 hrs 25 Aug 43.

TO: New Hunstanton. DESPATCH UNDER SEPERATE COVER


A/CAPT.
RECORDS OFFICER
6 Cdn. Inf. Reinf. Unit.

O.C. Receiving Unit please return one COPY of the MOVEMENT ORDER to originating Unit as a receipt for documents/Body.

SGD. _____
NAME RANK.

/RG. DATE. _____ 43 UNIT _____

Lieut. D.B.A. Menard *B* Fus. Mont-Royal
Lieut. RJJA Dorion *B* Gen List.

WAR DIARY

of

The Perth Regiment C A

Volume 48

LIST OF APPENDICES

1. Part I Orders - original - duplicate - triplicate
2. Part II Orders - triplicate
3. Exercise Grizzly - original
4. Operation Order No 1 - original - duplicate - triplicate
5. Operation Order No 2 - original
6. Operation order No 3 - original
7. Operation Order Exercise Snaffle No 1 - original
8. Operation Order No 2 - original
9. Operation Order No 4 - original
10. Warning Order - original
11. Security of Infm - original
12. Movement Order - original - duplicate
13. Trg Directive - original
14. Security - original
15. A & Q Conference - original
16. Visit of G.O.C. - original
17. Field return of Officers - original
18. Field return of other ranks - original
19. Nominal rolls - reinforcements - original - duplicate.